

**FACULTIES OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA**

HUMANITIES
NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES
LAW
THEOLOGY
ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES
VETERINARY SCIENCE
EDUCATION
HEALTH SCIENCES
ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

PART I
(this publication)

LANGUAGES

- African Languages
- Afrikaans
- Ancient Languages
- English
- Modern European Languages
- Academic Literacy

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Professional Social Sciences:

- Biblical and Religious Studies
- Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences
- Communication Pathology
- Psychology
- Social Work and Criminology
- Centre for Academic Development

Basic Social Sciences:

- Anthropology and Archaeology
- Historical and Heritage Studies
- Philosophy
- Political Sciences
- Sociology

ARTS

- Drama
- Music
- Visual Arts

Other:

- Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication
- Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology (Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences)

PART II
(separate publication)

POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACADEMIC STAFF	1
REGULATIONS FOR UNDERGRADUATE QUALIFICATIONS	8
REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION AND GENERAL INFORMATION	8
FACULTY-SPECIFIC REGULATIONS	15
QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED IN THE FACULTY	21
National first degrees	
A.1 Bachelor of Arts Languages – BA Languages	25
(a) BA Languages (3 years) (01130013).....	25
(b) in English Studies (3 years) (01130009).....	27
(c) in Journalism (3 years) (01130004) (<i>No new intake from 2012</i>).....	29
Language groups.....	31
A.2 Bachelor of Political Sciences – BPolSci.....	34
(a) in International Studies (3 years) (01130033).....	34
(b) in Political Studies (3 years) (01130037)	36
A.3 Bachelor of Social Sciences – BSocSci.....	38
(a) in Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies	38
(3 years) (01130062)	
A.4 Bachelor of Social Work – BSW	40
(4 years) (01130143)	
A.5 Bachelor of Heritage and Cultural Sciences – BHCS.....	42
(a) in Heritage and Cultural Tourism (3 years) (01130065)	42
A.6 Bachelor of Communication Pathology – BCommunication Pathology .	44
(a) in Audiology (4 years) (01135031).....	44
(b) in Speech-Language Pathology (4 years) (01135021).....	47
A.7 Bachelor and Bachelor of Arts – in the arts.....	49
(a) BA Fine Arts (4 years) (01130191)	49
(b) BA Information Design (4 years) (01130152).....	51
(c) BA in Visual Studies (3 years) (01130192)	53
(d) BMus (4-yr degree) (01132001)	55
(e) BA in Music (3 years) (01130072)	58
(f) BA Drama (3 years) (01130111).....	60
A.8 Bachelor of Arts – BA	62
(a) BA (3 years) (01130001)	62
(b) BA (Extended programme) (4 years) (01130000).....	65
(c) BA in Law (3 years) (01130081)	68

A.9	Bachelor and Bachelor of Arts – in sports-related fields of study	71
	(a) BA Human Movement Science (3 years) (01130122)	71
	(b) BA Human Movement Science (3 years) (Option: Sports Psychology) (01130123)	73
	(c) Bachelor of Sports Sciences – BSportSci (3 years) (01135051)	76
	(d) Bachelor of Sports Sciences – BSportSci (Option: Golf) (3 years) (01135052)	78
A.10	Certificates and Diplomas	80
	(a) Advanced Certificate in Education (Group Music) (01121003)	80
	(b) Certificate in Sports Sciences (01115004)	81
	(c) Diploma in Sports Sciences (01122553)	82
A.11	Humanities Special	84
	(a) Single modules (01180001)	84
	ALPHABETICAL LIST OF UNDERGRADUATE MODULES	85
	LISTS OF SERVICE MODULES OFFERED BY OTHER FACULTIES	199

<p style="text-align: center;">FACULTY OF HUMANITIES ACADEMIC STAFF AS ON 30 AUGUST 2012</p>

DEAN

Prof. N.T.F Duncan, BA(Hons)(Western Cape) MA(Paul-Valérie) DPhil(Western Cape)

DEPUTY DEANS

Prof. S.M. Buhlungu, BA(Transkei) BA(Hons)(Cape Town) MA PhD(Witwatersrand)

Prof. H.F. Stander, MA(Greek) MA(Theology) DLitt(Pretoria)

Department of Afrikaans

Burger W.D., HED MA PhD(Potchefstroom) MPhil(Johannesburg)	Professor (Head)
Ohlhoff, C.H.F., MA DLitt(Pretoria) M.Akad.SA	Professor
Visagie, A.G., MA(Stellenbosch) Drs.Lit.(Utrecht) DLitt(Stellenbosch)	Professor
Willemse, H.S.S., BA(Hons)(Western Cape) MBL(Unisa)	
MA DLitt(Western Cape)	Professor
Bosman, H.J., MA(Pretoria) DLitt(Stellenbosch)	Senior Lecturer
Jordaan, A.M., MA(RAU) MA DLitt(Pretoria) M.Akad.SA	Senior Lecturer
Thembekwayo, S.S., JSOK(Hebron College) MA DPhil(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Van Niekerk, J., MA(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Pilon, S., MA(Potchefstroom)	Lecturer

Unit for Creative Writing

Pieterse, H.J., MA(Pretoria) DLitt et Phil(Unisa)	Professor (Director)
---	----------------------

Department of African Languages

Mojalefa, M.J., MA DLitt(Pretoria)	Professor (Head)
Gauton, R., BA(Hons)(Translation)(Unisa) BA(Hons) MA DLitt(Pretoria)	Professor
Prinsloo, D.J., MA(Pretoria) DLitt et Phil(Unisa)	Professor
Taljad, E., MA DLitt(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Mabule, M.S., BA(Hons)(Pretoria) MA(Vista)	Senior Lecturer
Ramagoshi, R.M., BA(Hons)(University of the North) MA(RAU)	
POS(Tlhabane Education College)	Senior Lecturer

Department of Ancient Languages

Potgieter, J.H., BA(Potchefstroom) MA DD(Pretoria).	Professor (Head)
Loader, J.A., DLitt(Semitic Lang)(Pretoria) D(Theology)(Unisa)	Extraordinary Professor
Botha, P.J., MA DD(Pretoria)	Professor
Prinsloo, G.T.M., DD(Pretoria)	Professor
Stander, H.F., MA(Greek) MA(Theology) DLitt(Pretoria)	Professor
Swart, G.J., MA(Stellenbosch) MA DLitt(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Kritzinger, J.P.K., BA(Potchefstroom) BA(Hons) BD MA DLitt(Pretoria)	Senior Lecturer
Vaskins, S.L., MA(UND) PhD(Classical Civilizations)(KwaZulu-Natal) ..	Junior Lecturer
Schäder, J., BTh MA(Ancient Languages and Cultures Stud)(Pretoria).	Junior Lecturer
Van der Bergh, R.H., BTh MDiv(Pretoria)	Junior Lecturer

Department of Anthropology and Archaeology

Pikirayi, I., MA(Zimbabwe) PhD(Uppsala)	Professor (Head)
Hart, J.K., PhD(Cambridge)	Honorary Professor
McIntosh, R.J., BA(Hons)(Yale) MLitt PhD(Cambridge)	Extraordinary Professor
Sinclair, P.J.J., MA (Cambridge) PhD(Uppsala)	Extraordinary Professor
Sharp, J.S., BA(Hons)(Cape Town) PhD(Cantab)	Professor

Boonzaaier, C.C., MA DPhil(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Ashley, C.Z., MA PhD(UCL).....	Senior Lecturer
McNeill, F.G., MA SocSci(Glasgow) MSc PhD(LSE)	Senior Lecturer
Krige, P.F.D., MA(Stellenbosch) MSc(LSE) DPhil(Witwatersrand)	Senior Lecturer
Shakya, M., MA(SocSci)(Glasgow) PhD(LSE)	Senior Lecturer
Antonites, A., MA(Pretoria) MPhil(Yale)	Lecturer
Kriel, I., MA(Pretoria)	Lecturer

Programme: Biblical and Religious Studies (Religion Studies)

Beyers, J., BA(Hons) BD DD(Pretoria)	Senior Lecturer (Programme Manager)
--	--

Department of Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Hagemann, F.R., MA PhD(Natal)	Professor (Acting Head)
Goslin, A.E., MA(PhysEd) DPhil(Pretoria) HED(Unisa) MBA(Pretoria) ..	Professor
Krüger, P.E., MA(PhysEd) DPhil HED(Pretoria)	Professor
Steyn, B.J.M., MEd(PhysEd) DEd MA DPhil HED(Pretoria)	Professor
Van Wyk, J.G.U., MA(PhysEd) HED(Potchefstroom)	
MEd(PhysEd) DTE(Unisa) PhD(HMS)(Pretoria)	Senior Lecturer
Burger, S., BCom(Recr and Sport Managem) MBA(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Nolte, K., BA(Hons)(Biokinetics) MA(HMS) DPhil(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Rossouw, F., MA(HMS)(Pretoria).....	Lecturer
Van der Klashorst, E., BMus(Pretoria) BA(HMS)(Pretoria)	
BA(SportSci)(Hons)(Pretoria) BA(Psych)(Unisa).....	Lecturer
Van Wyk, J., BCom(Hons)(Recr and Sport Managem) MBA(Pretoria) ..	Lecturer
Wood, P.S., MA(HMS) DPhil(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Camacho, T.C.T., BA(Hons)(HMS)(Pretoria).....	Senior Biokineticist
Clark, J., BA(Hons)(HMS)(Biokinetics)	
BSc(Hons)(Human Physiology)(Pretoria)	Senior Technical Assistant

Department of Communication Pathology

Vinck, B.H.M.E., BSc(Speech Pathology) MSc(Audiology)	
PhD(Ghent, Belgium)	Professor (Head)
Hall, J.W., BA(Biology)(American International College) MA(Speech Pathology)(North-West) PhD(Audiology)(Baylor College of Medicine)	Extraordinary Professor
Van der Merwe, A., MA(Log) DPhil(Pretoria).....	Professor
Kritzinger, A.M., MLog DPhil(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Swanepoel, D.C.D., M(Comm Path) DPhil(Pretoria).....	Associate Professor
Pottas, L., M(Comm Path) DPhil(Pretoria).....	Senior Lecturer
Soer, M.E., MLog DPhil(Pretoria)	Senior Lecturer
Heinze, B.M., M(ECI)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Le Roux, M., MA (African Languages)(Unisa).	Lecturer
Le Roux, T.E., M(Comm Path)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Meyer, L., BA(Log) MECI(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Van der Linde, J., M(Comm Path)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Visser, C.M., Advanced Diploma in Hearing Aid Acoustics(Pretoria)	
M(Comm Path)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Viviers, M.M., M(Comm Path)(Pretoria).....	Lecturer
Zsilavec, U.L., MLog(Pretoria).....	Lecturer
Geertsema, S., M(Comm Path)(Pretoria)	Lecturer

Department of Drama

Coetzee, M.H., BA(Hons)(KwaZulu-Natal) MTech DTech(TUT)	Professor (Head)
Munro, M.M.S., MA(Drama)(Potchefstroom) PhD(North-West)	Extraordinary Professor
Broodryk, C.W., MA(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Taub, M.L., BA(Hons)(Witwatersrand) MA PhD(Cape Town)	Lecturer
Terblanche, R.,BA(Drama)(Hons)(Pretoria)	Junior Lecturer

Department of English

Wessels, J.A., BA(Hons)(Free State) MPhil(Oxon) DLitt et Phil(Unisa) Cert.TEFLA(RSA/Cambridge)	Professor (Head)
Chennells, A.J., BA(Hons)(Natal) DPhil(Zimbabwe)	Extraordinary Professor
Medalie, D., BA(Hons)(Witwatersrand) MPhil DPhil(Oxon)	Professor
West-Pavlov, R.B., MA(Melbourne) PhD(Cantab) Doctorat(Lille) Drhabil(Cologne)	Professor
Brown, M.A., MA(Rhodes) MA(London) ATCL(Trinity College London) Cert.TEFLA(RSA/Cambridge)	Senior Lecturer
Lenahan, P.C., MEd(Rhodes) MPhil(Oxon) Dip.TEFLA(RSA/Cambridge)	Senior Lecturer
Botha, M.J., MA(Pretoria) PhD(Durham)	Lecturer
Goedhals, J.A., BA(Hons)(Rhodes) MA(Witwatersrand) HED(Unisa)	Lecturer
Noomé, I., MA(Pretoria) HED(Unisa)	Lecturer
Soldati-Kahimbaara, K.T., BA(Hons)(Transkei) MA(Potchefstroom) JSTC(Butterworth College) Cert.TEFLA(RSA/Cambridge)	Lecturer
<i>Journalism programme</i>	
Green, P.M., BA(Hons)(Cape Town) MSc(Columbia)	Associate Professor (Head)
Jordaan, M., BA(Publishing)(Pretoria) BPhil(Journalism) MPhil(Journalism)(Stellenbosch)	Lecturer

Department of Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

See Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Department of Historical and Heritage Studies

Mlambo, A.S., BA(Hons)(Canterbury) MA(SOAS) MA(Wesleyan Connecticut) PhD(Duke)	Professor (Head)
Ferreira, O.J.O., BA(Hons)(Free State) MA DPhil(Pretoria) DLitt et Phil THED(Unisa) M.Akad.SA	Honorary Professor
Phimister, I.R., BA(Hons)(Nottingham) BA(Hons Special) DPhil(Rhodesia)	Honorary Professor
Larmer, M., BA(Central London Poly) MA(SOAS) PhD(Sheffield) PGCE(Keele)	Research Associate
Harris, K.L., MA(Stellenbosch) DLitt et Phil(Unisa) HED(Stellenbosch)	Professor
Pretorius, F., MA(Pretoria) Drs Litt(Leiden) DLitt et Phil(Unisa) M.Akad.SA	Professor
Grobler, J.E.H., MA DPhil(Pretoria) M.Akad.SA	Senior Lecturer
Paleker, G., MA PhD(Cape Town)	Senior Lecturer
Simpson, T.W., BA(Hons)(Kings College) DPhil(Birbeck College(London))	Senior Lecturer
Machaba, T.A., BA(Hons)(Vista) MA(Pretoria) SED(Vista)	Lecturer
Sevenhuysen, K., MA HED(Pretoria) M.Akad.SA	Lecturer

Department of Information Science

Bothma, T.J.D., BA(Pretoria) MA DLitt et Phil(Unisa) Professor (Head)
See Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Information Technology, Part 3

Department of Modern European Languages

Mühr, S., Staatsexamen(Hamburg) DPhil(Freiburg) Senior Lecturer
(Acting Head)
De Beer, A.M., HED BA(Hons)(Pretoria) MA(Witwatersrand) Lecturer
Lancho Perea, L.A., BA(Hons)(Unisa)
HD(Pontifical Catholic Univ, Peru) MA(Jaen, Spain) MEd(Pretoria)... Lecturer
Weber, A., BA(Hons) HED(Pretoria) BEd(Unisa) MA(Pretoria)..... Lecturer

Department of Music

Viljoen, W.D., Dip Church Music BMus(Pretoria)
MMus(Cape Town) UOLM (Organ)(Unisa) DPhil(Pretoria) Professor (Head)
Spies, B.M., BMus MMus(Composition)(Pretoria)
MMus(Music Science)(Unisa) DPhil(North-West)..... Extraordinary Professor
Stanford, H.J., MMus LTCL ODMS(Stellenbosch)
LRSM(Piano and Theory) UOLM UVLM(Unisa) DPhil(Western Cape) Professor
Van der Mescht, H.H., BA BMus ODMS(Stellenbosch) UBLM
UOLM (Piano and Music theory)(Unisa) LTCL LRSM
MMus(Witwatersrand) MA Creative Writing(Pretoria)
DMus(Unisa) APed(SATI)..... Professor
Van Wyk, W., UVLM(Unisa) LMus(Witwatersrand)
Dip Hochschule für Musik(Vienna) MMus(Cape Town) DMus(Pretoria) Associate Professor
Johnson, A.F., UVLM(Piano) MMus DMus(Pretoria) Senior Lecturer
Cruywagen, S., MMus(Pretoria) Lecturer
Panebianco-Warrens, C.R., BMus(Ed)(Stellenbosch) MMus
DMus(Pretoria) Lecturer
Stapela, H., BCom(Pretoria) UPLM(Singing)(Unisa) Lecturer
Vermeulen, D., BMus(Stellenbosch) MMus DMus(Pretoria) LTCL..... Lecturer
Kotze, G.P., BA(Hons)(Marketing)(Stellenbosch)..... Orchestra en Choir
Manager

Department of Philosophy

Ruttkamp-Bloem, E.B., MA(Philosophy)(Pretoria) DLitt et Phil(Unisa)... Professor (Head)
Nethersole, R., PhD(Witwatersrand) Extraordinary Professor
Kistner, U., PhD(Witwatersrand) Professor
Wolff, E., MA(RAU) DPhil(Sorbonne) Professor
Hofmeyr, A.B., MA(Pretoria) DPhil(Nijmegen) Associate Professor
Schoeman, M.J., MA(Pretoria) DPhil(Nijmegen) M.Akad.SA..... Associate Professor
Mabille, M.L., MA DPhil(Pretoria) Senior Lecturer
Greyling, S., BA(Hons)(Philosophy)(Pretoria)..... Junior Lecturer

Department of Political Sciences

Schoeman, M.M.E., MA(RAU) PhD(Wales) Professor (Head)
Reddy, G. BA(Hons)(Durban-Westville) MA(North-West, Chicago) Honorary Professor
Cilliers, J.K., BA(Stellenbosch) DPhil(Unisa)..... Extraordinary Professor
Melber, H.H.M., MA(Free University of Bremen) PhD(Bremen)..... Extraordinary Professor
Nathan, L.N., BBus Sci/LLB PhD(Cape Town) Extraordinary Professor
Olivier, G.C., DPhil(Pretoria) Extraordinary Professor
Du Plessis, A., MA DPhil(Pretoria) Professor

Miti, K.N., BPh(Ubaniana-Rome) MA(Dar) PhD(Toronto)	Professor
Africa, S.E., MA(Unisa) PhD(Witwatersrand)	Associate Professor
Fioramonti, L., MA(Rome) PhD(Siena)	Associate Professor
Qobo, M., BA(Cape Town) MA(Stellenbosch) PhD(Warwick)	Senior Lecturer
Spies, Y.K., BA(Hons)(Port Elizabeth) MA(Unisa) DPhil(Pretoria)	Senior Lecturer
Henwood, R.D., BA(Hons)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Mashele, P., BA(Hons)(Venda) MA(Rhodes)	Lecturer
Wolmarans, F.G., MA(Pretoria) DLitt et Phil(Johannesburg)	Lecturer

Department of Psychology

Maree, D.J.F., BA(Hons) DD DPhil(Pretoria)	Professor (Acting Head)
Beyers, D., MA(Unisa) BTh(Stellenbosch) DPhil(Free State)	Extraordinary Professor
De La Rey, P.R., MA DPhil(Pretoria)	Extraordinary Professor
Jordaan, W.J., BA(Free State) BA(Hons)(Stellenbosch) MA(Unisa)	Extraordinary Professor
Visser, M.J., BA(Hons) MA(Couns Psych)(RAU) DPhil(Pretoria) HED(Unisa)	Professor
Bakker, T.M., MA(Couns Psych) D Litt et Phil(Unisa)	Associate Professor
Cassimjee, N., BA(Hons)(Durban-Westville) MA(Res Psych) MA(Couns Psych) PhD(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Human, L.H., BA(Hons) MDiv(Pretoria) MA(Couns Psych)(RAU) MA(Ind Psych)(Potchefstroom) PhD(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Wagner, C., BA(Hons) MA(Res Psych) DPhil(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Eskell-Blokland, L.M. MA(Clin Psych)(Unisa) PhD(Pretoria)	Senior Lecturer
Gildenhuys, A.A., MA(Clin Psych) DPhil(Pretoria)	Senior Lecturer
Moleko, A.S., MSc(Clin Psych)(Medunsa)	Senior Lecturer
Bezuidenhout, M., BA(Hons)(Pretoria) MSocSc(Clin Psych)(North-West)	Lecturer
Coetzee, N., MA(Research Psych) PhD(Limpopo – Medunsa Campus)	Lecturer
Dreckmeier-Meiring, M.J., MA(Clin Psych)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Janse van Rensburg, H.S., MSocSci(Couns Psych)(Free State) D.Clin.Psych.(Wales)	Lecturer
Lynch, I., BSocSci(Hons) MA(Research Psych)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Macklin, D., MA(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Makhubela, M. S., BA(Hons)(Limpopo) MSocSci(Clin Psych)(North-West)	Lecturer
Prinsloo, C.A., BA(Hons) MA(Clin Psych)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Ruane, I., BA(Hons)(Pretoria) MA(Couns Psych)(Vista)	Lecturer
Schür, C. J., BSocSci(Hons) MA(Research Psych)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Timm, V.M., MA(Couns Psych)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Ndala-Magoro, N., BSocSci(Hons) MA(Couns Psych)(Pretoria)	Junior Lecturer
Thomas, T.A., BSocSci(Hons) MA(Research Psych)(Pretoria)	Junior Lecturer
Philander, S., BSocSci(Hons)(Psych)(Pretoria)	Junior Lecturer

Department of Social Work and Criminology

Lombard, A., BSocSci(Hons)(Free State) MA(SW)(RAU) DPhil(Pretoria)	Professor (Head)
<i>Social Work:</i>	
Delpont, C.S.L., BA(SW)(Pretoria) BA(SW)(Hons)(Unisa) MA(SW) DLitt et Phil(RAU)	Associate Professor
Spies, G.M., MA(SW)(Pretoria) DLitt et Phil(Unisa)	Associate Professor
Terblanche, L.S., BSocSci(Hons)(Free State) MA(SW)(Unisa) DSocSci(Free State)	Associate Professor

Carbonatto, C.L., BA(SW)(Pretoria) MSW(Washington) MA(SW)(Medical) DPhil(Pretoria).....	Senior Lecturer
Geyer, L.S., MA(SW)(Potchefstroom) UVLM(Organ)(Unisa) PhD(North-West).....	Senior Lecturer
Le Roux, M.P., MA(SW)(Medical) DPhil(SW)(Stellenbosch).....	Senior Lecturer
Prinsloo, C.E., MA(SW) DPhil(Pretoria).....	Senior Lecturer
Wessels, G.J.J., MA(SW) DPhil(Pretoria).....	Senior Lecturer
Bila, N.J., BA(SW)(Fort Hare) MA(SocSci)(Clinical Social Work)(UJ) Postgraduate Diploma Social Development(Witwatersrand)	Lecturer
Hall, H., BA(SW)(Port Elizabeth) BA(Hons)(Medical)(Stellenbosch) MA(SW)(Supervision)(Pretoria).....	Lecturer
Mashego, K.P., Dip SW BASocSc BA(Hons)(Psych)(Limpopo) MA(SW Management)(Pretoria) MSW Child and Family Welfare (SUNY at Buffalo, New York)	Lecturer
<i>Criminology:</i>	
Bezuidenhout, C., MA(Pretoria) MSc(Oxon) DPhil(Pretoria).....	Associate Professor
Booyens, K., MA(Cantab) DPhil(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Coetzee, L., MA(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Klopper, H.F., MA(Pretoria).....	Lecturer
Lutya, T.M., BA(Hons)(Crim)(Fort Hare) MA(Gender Studies) (Witwatersrand)	Lecturer
Steyn, F., MSocSc PhD(Free State).....	Lecturer
Bougard, N.B., BSocSci(Hons)(Free State).....	Junior Lecturer
Department of Sociology	
Grobbelaar, J.I., BSocSci(Cape Town) MA(Stellenbosch) DLitt et Phil(Unisa)	Professor (Head)
James, W.G., BA(Hons)(Western Cape) PhD(Wisconsin-Madison)	Honorary Professor
Hyslop, J.R.O., MA(Oxford) PGCE(London) MA(Birmingham) PhD(Witwatersrand)	Extraordinary Professor
Stanley, L., BSc(Econ)(London) MSc(Urban Studies) PhD(Salford)	Extraordinary Professor
Buhlungu, S.M., BA(Transkei) BA(Hons)(Cape Town) MA PhD(Witwatersrand)	Professor
Bezuidenhout, A.J., MA(Pretoria) PhD(Witwatersrand)	Associate Professor
Du Plessis, I., BA(Hons)(Pretoria) M Cert BA(Hons)(RAU) MA DLitt(Pretoria).....	Senior Lecturer
Puttergill, C.H., BA(Hons)(RAU) MA(Unisa) DPhil(Stellenbosch) HDipEdAd(Witwatersrand).....	Senior Lecturer
Bingma, V., MA(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Moguerane, K., MSocSci(Pretoria) MSt(Oxford).....	Lecturer
Molapo, S.S., MA(Religious Studies)(Witwatersrand) MA(Development Studies)(Manchester)	Lecturer
Pietersen, M.H., BSocSci(Hons)(Free State) MA(Potchefstroom)	Lecturer
Department of Visual Arts	
Van Eeden, J., BA(Hons)(ANK) BA(Hons)(Hist of Art) MA Dip Museology(Pretoria) DLitt et Phil(Unisa)	Professor (Head)
Dreyer, E., BA(Pretoria) BA(FA)(Unisa) HED(Pretoria) UOLM MA(FA) DLitt et Phil(Unisa) Int Dip(Groningen)	Associate Professor
Du Preez, A.A., BA(Hons)(Pretoria) MA(Free State) DLitt et Phil(Unisa)	Associate Professor
Kriel, L., MA DPhil(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Prinsloo, J.J.P., BA(FA)(ID)(Pretoria)	Snr Clinical Lecturer

Du Plessis, R.F., BA(Hons)(Visual Studies) MPhil(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Lauwrens, J., BA(Hons)(Hist of Art) MA(VS)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Reyburn, D.B., BA(ID) MA(VS)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Snyman, S., BA BA(FA)(Pretoria) DTE	Lecturer
Swanepoel, P.J., BA(BK)(Pretoria) MVA(Unisa).....	Lecturer
Grobler, N.H., BA(FA)(Pretoria) MA(FA)(Cape Town)	Lecturer
Cassim, F., MA(ID)(Pretoria).....	Lecturer
Bowie, A., MA(ID)(Pretoria).....	Junior Lecturer

CENTRES, UNITS AND INSTITUTES

Centre for Academia Latina

Schumann, C.J., BA(SOD)(Stellenbosch)	Director
---	----------

Centre for Academic Development

Byles, H., BSocSci(Psych) BEd(Hons)(Ed Psych) MEd(Ed Psych)(Pretoria)	Coordinator
--	-------------

Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Bornman, J., B(Log) M(Comm Path) PhD(Pretoria).....	Director (Head)
Alant, E., DPhil(Pretoria)	Extraordinary Professor
Uys, C.J.E., B(Occ Ther)(Pretoria) B(Occ Ther)(Hons)(Medunsa) M(AAC) PhD(Pretoria)	Associate Professor
Dada, S. B(Speech and Hearing Therapy)(Durban-Westville) M(AAC) PhD(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Samuels, A.E., BSc(Log)(Cape Town) M(ECI)(Pretoria)	Lecturer
Tönsing, K.M. B(Comm Path) M(AAC)(Pretoria)	Lecturer

Centre for Leisure Studies

Goslin, A.E., MA(PhysEd) DPhil(Pretoria) HED(Unisa) MBA(Pretoria) ..	Director
--	----------

Centre for Mediation in Africa

Nathan, L.N., BBus Sci/LLB PhD(Cape Town)	Director
---	----------

Unit for Academic Literacy

Geldenhuys, J.J., MA(Pretoria)	Acting Director
Marais, R., BA(Mus)(Free State) MA(Pretoria)	Senior Lecturer
Boakye, N., BA(Hons)(Legon) BA(Hons) HDE(Transkei) MA(Stellenbosch)	Lecturer
Rambiritch, A., MA(KwaZulu-Natal) PhD(UFS)	Lecturer

Institute for Sports Research

Krüger, P.E., MA(PhysEd) DPhil HED(Pretoria)	Director
--	----------

Institute for Strategic and Political Affairs

Africa, S.E., MA(Unisa) PhD(Witwatersrand).....	Director
---	----------

Institute for Women's and Gender Studies

Salo, E., BA(Hons)(Cape Town) MA(Clark) PhD(Emory)	Associate Professor
--	---------------------

Student Administration

Ms Mogodiri, L.L.	Executive Head
------------------------	----------------

REGULATIONS FOR UNDERGRADUATE QUALIFICATIONS

New system of teaching and learning

In the year 2000, the University of Pretoria phased in a new system of teaching and learning which meets the requirements of and uses the guidelines set by the CHE (Council on Higher Education) and SAQA (the South African Qualifications Authority). This new system consists of outcomes-based and market-oriented learning programmes. The Faculty of Humanities also creates opportunities for community engagement in which students may actively participate in order to promote social responsibility.

In this booklet, *Regulations and Syllabi (Undergraduate)*, you will find detailed information on the programmes that are currently offered in the Faculty of Humanities.

Note: Modules in other faculties and departments have different credit values and students should consult the *Regulations and Syllabi* of the relevant faculty in this regard.

1 REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION AND GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Minimum requirements

To register for a programme culminating in a first degree, candidates must hold a valid National Senior Certificate with admission for degree purposes and a minimum admission point score (APS) of 30, with the following conditions:

- Candidates with an admission point score (APS) of between 26 and 29 will be placed in the BA (Extended programme) and take EAG 181 in the first semester (with exception of fields of study that require selection).
- Candidates with an APS of between 26 and 29, who have already been admitted according to their grade 11 results but who no longer comply with the minimum requirements as set out above in their final grade 12 examination, may write the Institutional Proficiency Test in January 2013. The Faculty's Admissions Committee will reconsider these applications for placement in the BA (Extended programme) as soon as the results of the abovementioned test are available.

1.2 Applying for admission

Candidates who want to register at the University of Pretoria for the first time, or wish to reregister after a break in their studies, must apply for admission. Applications for admission to programmes which culminate in a first degree must reach the University by 30 September of the year preceding study. However, for programmes where there is selection and which culminate in career-specific qualifications, in some instances the final application date is 30 June of the year preceding study, unless otherwise specified. Candidates may also be expected to pass the Institutional Proficiency Test and to undergo academic literacy and computer skills assessments.

1.3 Statement of symbols

When registering at this University for the first time, a candidate has to submit a statement of symbols obtained for each subject in the grade 12 examination.

1.4 Admission requirements for the Faculty for candidates with a National Senior Certificate from 2008

To be able to gain admission to the Faculty and specific programmes prospective students require the appropriate combinations of recognised NSC subjects as well as certain levels of achievement in the said subjects. In this regard the determination of an admission point score is explained and a summary of the

faculty-specific requirements, ie the Admission Point Score (APS) per programme and the specific subjects required per programme, is provided.

Determination of the Admission Point Score (APS)

The calculation is simple and based on a candidate's achievement in six 20-credit recognised subjects by using the NSC ratings that is the "1 to 7 scale of achievement". Thus, the highest APS that can be achieved is 42.

Life Orientation must be passed with a 4, but is excluded from the calculation determining the APS required for admission.

Rating code	Rating	Marks %
7	Outstanding achievement	80-100%
6	Meritorious achievement	70-79%
5	Substantial achievement	60-69%
4	Adequate achievement	50-59%
3	Moderate achievement	40-49%
2	Elementary achievement	30-39%
1	Not achieved	0-29%

Preliminary admission is based on the results obtained in the final grade 11 examination.

Please note: The final grade 12 results will be the determining factor with regard to admission.

Alternative admission channels

Candidates with an APS lower than what is required, could be considered for admission to a faculty if they meet the additional assessment criteria specified by the faculty from time to time. Preference will, however, be given to students who comply with the regular admission requirements of the faculty.

1.5 Specific admission requirements for the Faculty of Humanities

- A valid National Senior Certificate with admission for degree purposes.
- The following minimum subject and level requirements:

Degree	APS	Group A		Group B
		Two languages Comply with NSC minimum requirements and ADDITIONALLY:	Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy	Three other subjects
All degree programmes in the Faculty except BA (Law) and programmes with specified selection criteria	*30	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any three subjects
BA – with an option of own specialisation (01130001)	30	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any three subjects

Grade 12 applicants with an APS of 26 to 29 in grade 11, must write the Institutional Proficiency Test. Based on the results and places available, these candidates will be considered for the BA (Extended programme) (01130000). To retain admission, applicants accepted on the basis of the Institutional Proficiency Test, must obtain an APS of at least 26 in grade 12.

BA (Law) (01130081)	30	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	3 (40-49%)	Any three subjects
BSportSci (01135051)	**28	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any three subjects
BSportSci Option: Golf (01135052)	**28	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any three subjects
**Candidates from educationally disadvantaged schools: Candidates with an APS of 26 to 27 may also apply, and on the basis of the results of the Institutional Proficiency Test, as well as their overall performance in grade 12, will be considered by the departmental Selection Committee.				
Certificate in Sports Sciences (01115004)	15	Afrikaans or English 4 (50-59%) Any other language 3 (40-49%)	–	Any three subjects
Diploma in Sports Sciences (01122553)	Completion of the Certificate in Sports Sciences and selection			
BA HMS (01130122) and BA HMS Option: Sports Psychology (01130123)	**30	Afr or Eng 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any three subjects
**Candidates from educationally disadvantaged schools: Candidates with an APS of 28 and 29 may also apply and, on the basis of the results of the Institutional Proficiency Test as well as their overall performance in grade 12, will be considered by the departmental Selection Committee.				
BA Languages (English Studies) (01130009)	*30	English 6 (70-79%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any three subjects
BCommunication Pathology (Speech-Language Pathology) (01135021) or (Audiology) (01135031)	30 (at least 28 in Grade 12)	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 5 (60-69%)	Mathematics 4 (50-59%) or Mathematical Literacy 5 (60-69%)	Any three subjects
BA Drama (01130111)	26	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any three subjects
BA Fine Arts (01130191) and BA Information Design (01130152)	30	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	Mathematics/ Mathematical Literacy 3 (40-49%)	Any three subjects
An art portfolio must be submitted for BA Fine Arts and BA Information Design.				

BA (Music) (01130072)	26	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any three subjects + Gr V Practical and Grade III Theory (Unisa/Royal Schools/Trinity)
BMus (01132001)	26	Afrikaans or English 5 (60-69%) Any other language 4 (50-59%)	–	Any 3 subjects + Music at least a 4 or Grade VII Practical and Grade V Theory (Unisa/Royal Schools/Trinity). Knowledge of music notation.
*Grade 12 applicants who have an APS of 30, but do not comply with the subject requirements, must write the Institutional Proficiency Test.				

1.6 Admission of candidates with a Senior Certificate before 2008

Candidates who have not achieved university exemption may be considered by the Admissions Committee for admission on the merits of each individual case, provided they:

- (i) have an ordinary conditional exemption certificate, issued by the Matriculation Board, with an M-score of 11. (Students with conditional exemption may not write the Institutional Proficiency Test);
- (ii) have conditional exemption on the basis of their age (+23):
 - must be in possession of a three or a four-year tertiary diploma at an institution accredited by a university or
 - have passed at least 2 full subjects during their last year of enrolment at another university;
 - candidates without any qualification will not be allowed;
- (iii) have been awarded a certificate (at another institution) accepted by the University as equivalent to a matriculation certificate with university exemption.

Note:

Senate reserves the right to limit the number of students permitted to register for a particular degree programme. In such cases, the dean of the faculty concerned selects the students who are admitted from the pool of candidates who meet the requirements.

1.7 Selection (Closing date for applications: 30 June)

Students are only admitted to the following degree programmes subject to their being selected for the programmes:

Social Work

Students must be selected for admission to the **second year**. Candidates are selected on the basis of their academic marks, their results in psychometric tests and a personal interview. Students who have completed part of a programme in Social Work at other universities must also undergo selection for continued studies at UP. Information is available from the programme coordinator concerned.

BCommunication Pathology

Candidates who have been provisionally selected, must participate in group tests

and an interview on a specified date (usually during August of the year preceding study). The final selection is done on the basis of the results of the tests and interviews. More details are available from the programme coordinator(s).

B/BA – in the arts

Students who have been provisionally selected for the **Music** programmes, (BA (Music) and BMus) must complete a further practical test. The date for the test is arranged in consultation with the programme coordinator.

Students who have been provisionally selected for the **Visual Arts** programmes, ie Fine Arts and Information Design, must complete a further theoretical and practical test before the start of the academic year. The date for these tests is arranged in consultation with the programme coordinator(s).

BA Drama

Students will be evaluated for selection on the basis of academic achievement, an audition (practical and theory) and any other considerations, which may be deemed relevant.

BA HMS

An APS of at least 30 must be maintained in grade 11 and 12 to be considered for selection.

BA HMS Option: Sports Psychology

An APS of at least 30 must be maintained in grade 11 and 12 to be considered for selection.

BSportSci

An APS of at least 28 must be maintained in grade 11 and 12 to be considered for selection. Selection is based on the APS (weight 55%) and sporting performance (weight 45%).

SportSci Option: Golf

An APS of at least 30 must be maintained in grade 11 and 12 to be considered for selection. Selection is based on the APS (weight 55%) and golf handicap (weight 45%).

1.8 Transfer/readmissions to the Faculty of Humanities

The closing date to transfer to the Faculty of Humanities as well as applications for readmission is 14 days after commencement of lectures.

1.9 National first degrees

See Par. 3(g) of this section, *Regulations and Syllabi (Undergraduate)*.

1.10 Postgraduate qualifications

Requirements for admission to postgraduate programmes, closing dates for applications and selection criteria for such programmes are set out in the Faculty of Humanities yearbook entitled *Regulations and Syllabi (Postgraduate)*.

1.11 Language of tuition

In conducting its general business, the University uses two official languages, namely Afrikaans and English.

In formal education, the language of tuition is either Afrikaans or English or both languages, taking the demand as well as academic justification and economic viability into consideration. However, it remains the student's responsibility to determine in which language a module and any further level of that module is presented. This information is published annually in the Timetable. The University reserves the right to change the language of tuition on short notice, depending on the size of the groups and the availability of lecturers. In respect of administrative

and other services, a student may choose whether the University should communicate with him or her in Afrikaans or English.

1.12 Academic literacy

The academic literacy of all students who enrol at the University of Pretoria for the first time and all new students enrolling with the Faculty of Humanities for the first time will be assessed at the start of the academic year by means of their NSC marks.

1.12.1 Students following a degree programme in English: The NSC grade 12 English mark will be used to determine whether students in the Faculty of Humanities should register for the academic literacy modules (ALL 110 and ALL 125 in English):

- **Home Language:** Students with a 5 or lower register for ALL 110 and ALL 125.
- **First Additional Language:** Students with a 5 or lower register for ALL 110 and ALL 125.

1.12.2 Students following a degree programme in Afrikaans: The NSC grade 12 Afrikaans mark will be used to determine whether students in the Faculty of Humanities should register for the academic literacy modules (VAG 110 and VAG 125 in Afrikaans):

- **Home Language:** Students with a 5 or lower register for VAG 110 and VAG 125.

All students in the Faculty of Humanities who are identified as being at **risk** in terms of their level of academic literacy, are compelled to obtain at least 12 credits in the academic literacy modules ALL 110 or VAG 110 and ALL 125 or VAG 125.

All students in the Faculty of Humanities who are **not at risk** in terms of their level of academic literacy, are compelled to obtain at least 12 credits in language modules:

Department of English		Crdts	Sem
ENG 110	Introduction to literature in English (I) 110	12	S1
ENG 120	Introduction to literature in English (II) 120	12	S2
ENG 118	English for specific purposes 118	12	S1
Departement Afrikaans			
AFR 110	Afrikaanse taalkunde en letterkunde 110	12	S1
AFR 120	Afrikaanse taalkunde en letterkunde 120	12	S2
AFR 114	Afrikaans vir sprekers van ander tale (I) 114	12	S1
Department of African Languages			
NDE 110 ¹	Introduction to isiNdebele grammar – Capita selecta 110 ¹ If students want to take isiNdebele in the 2nd semester as well, add: AFT 121 (African languages literature: Capita selecta 121).	12	S1
ZUL 110	IsiZulu for beginners 110		
ZUL 111 ²	Introduction to isiZulu grammar – Capita selecta 111 ² If students want to take isiZulu in the 2nd semester as well, add: AFT 121 (African languages literature: Capita selecta 121).	12	S1
SEP 110	Sepedi for beginners 110	12	S1/2
SEP 111	Introduction to Sepedi Grammar – Capita selecta 111		
Department of Modern European Languages			
DTS 104	German for beginners 104	24	Year

DTS 113 ³	German: Cultural-professional (1) 113 ³ <i>Prerequisite: Grade 12 German</i>	12	S1
FRN 104	French for beginners 104	24	Year
FRN 113 ⁴	French: Cultural-professional (1) 113 ⁴ <i>Prerequisite: Grade 12 French</i>	12	S1
SPN 101	Spanish for beginners 101	24	Jaar
Department of Ancient Languages			
<i>Please contact the Department in this regard.</i>			

1.13 Academic information management

Unless other regulations apply to a specific programme, the module AIM 101 Academic information management is compulsory for all new students in the Faculty of Humanities.

1.14 Research skills

The module RES 152/153 is a basic research module that is compulsory for most programmes.

1.15 Bursaries and loans

Details about bursaries and loans are available on request or go to the website at <http://www.up.ac.za/fao>.

1.16 Residence accommodation

The application form that is completed for admission to a study programme at the University of Pretoria has a specific section that must be completed for residence accommodation. These forms are available as from March of the previous year. The Client Service Centre can be contacted if a student decides to apply for residence accommodation if this application form has already been handed in. Unfortunately accommodation cannot be guaranteed as the demand for University accommodation by far exceeds the places that are available. Admission to a study programme does not also automatically ensure residence accommodation.

1.17 Changes to regulations and fees

The University reserves the right to amend regulations and syllabi where necessary and to change module fees without prior notice.

Please note: The fees advertised and thus levied in respect of a module or study programme presentation represents a combination of the costs associated with the formal services rendered (for example lecturers, practicals, access to laboratories, consumables used in laboratories, etc) as well as associated indirect overheads such as the provision of library and recreation facilities, security and cleaning services, electricity and water supply, etc. Therefore the fees in respect of a module or study programme presentation cannot simply be reconciled with the visible services that are rendered in respect of such module or study programme.

1.18 Cancellation of modules

Dates for cancellations and/or changing of modules are published annually. The dates published by the Faculty of Humanities, will be strictly adhered to.

1.19 Community engagement

The Faculty of Humanities creates opportunities for community engagement in which students may actively participate in order to promote social responsibility.

1.20 Leave of absence

If it is impossible for a registered student at the University of Pretoria to continue with his/her studies/research in a specific year, but he/she intends to continue in the following year, the student must apply in writing to the dean of the relevant faculty for **leave of absence**. The application must include: full names, student number, address, reasons and period for leave of absence, for example the whole year, first semester (January to June) or second semester (July to December), name of supervisor (where applicable), and the student's intentions for the period after his/her leave of absence. However, in accordance with the policy of the University of Pretoria, leave of absence is not granted for more than two years. Any outstanding fees should be paid in full upon the student's return from his/her leave of absence.

2 FACULTY-SPECIFIC REGULATIONS

The rules for degrees, diplomas and certificates published here are subject to change and may be amended prior to the commencement of the academic year in 2013.

2.1 Specific requirements

Prospective students must check which requirements apply to particular programmes and modules offered in the Humanities and other faculties. The details of the particular requirements for programmes are set out in the section on curricula (Paragraphs A.1 to A.10).

Should a student wish to take a module offered by another faculty, he or she must determine the admission requirements for that module, as well as the subminima required for examination papers, supplementary examinations, amount of credits etc. in the faculty concerned.

A student accepted for a bachelor's programme in the Faculty of Humanities and who does not make good progress in the first semester (at least pass the following modules: AIM 101 (6), ALL 110 or VAG 110 (6), plus 2 semester modules (24), a total of at least 36 credits), will have to take EAG 181 in the second semester of the first year of study. This module must be passed before further admission will be considered. A student may be limited in the number of credits he/she is allowed to register for in the second semester.

Furthermore, at the end of a semester or a year of study, a student may be limited in the number of credits he/she is allowed to register for in the subsequent semester/year(s) of study, or the student may be transferred to the BA (Extended programme) – pending the student's previous academic achievements.

2.2 Class attendance

The study programmes of the Faculty of Humanities have been approved by the Department of Higher Education and Training and accredited by the Council on Higher Education. Programme managers and coordinators are thus compelled to comply with the minimum requirements set by the Department.

Since the Faculty places a high premium on the development of thinking skills and specific academic competencies, class attendance in all modules and for the full duration of a programme is compulsory for all students enrolled in degree programmes of the Faculty of Humanities.

Where the electronic media (such as clickUP) predominate in a module, it may be that class attendance is not a requirement. In these modules students are obliged to comply with all requirements as prescribed for the specific module.

Students may be refused admission to the examination in a particular module if they have failed to fulfil the published attendance requirements in that module.

At the beginning of a module, the study guide for that module will inform students about the requirements and monitoring of class attendance in that particular module.

2.3 Registration for a particular year

Students register at the start of each academic year for all the modules they wish to take in that year, in accordance with the rules governing the programme the students wish to register for. Students who register late must peruse the general regulations that govern late registration in the Faculty. A student who wishes to select modules to the value of more than 180 credits per year, needs to obtain special permission from the programme manager/coordinator.

2.4 Module credits for unregistered students

There are students who attend lectures, write tests and examinations and in this manner earn marks, but have either not registered for modules or have not registered as students at all. These marks will not be communicated to any student before he/she has provided proof of registration. A student cannot obtain any credits in a specific academic year for a module 'passed' in this manner during a previous academic year and for which he/she was not registered. This arrangement applies even where the student is prepared to pay the tuition fees.

2.5 Assessment

The regulations given below apply to the assessment of modules in the Faculty of Humanities, but departments may, in exceptional cases and in consultation with the Dean, make alternative arrangements for specific modules.

At the beginning of a module, students will be informed the study guide for that module will inform students about all arrangements regarding assessment in that particular module by means of a study guide.

2.5.1 Examinations

- (i) A minimum year/semester mark of at least 40% in a module is required for admission to the examination for that module.
- (ii) In the calculation of the final mark for a module in which an examination is written, the year/semester mark will carry a weight of 50% and the examination mark a weight of 50%. The year/semester mark is calculated on the basis of at least two assessments in quarter modules, three assessments in semester modules and four assessments in year modules.
- (iii) In order to pass a module, a final mark of at least 50% as well as a minimum examination mark of 40% must be obtained, except when a module is completed without a scheduled examination. Students will pass a module with distinction if a final mark of at least 75% is achieved.
- (iv) A module may be completed without a scheduled examination* provided that
 - (a) the final mark is based on a student's performance in at least three assessments in quarter modules, four assessments in semester modules and five assessments in year modules;
 - (b) a final mark of at least 50% is obtained; and
 - (c) students are not provided with an additional opportunity for assessment.

***NB In such cases the Dean's permission must be obtained beforehand.**

- (v) The final results for all modules will only be published after approval thereof by the external examiner/examiners/examination commission.

2.5.2 Supplementary examinations, extraordinary examinations and aegrotats

- (i) Both supplementary examinations and extraordinary examinations (including aegrotats) are written in the supplementary examination period. Extraordinary examinations (or aegrotats) have the same duration and format as the main examination for the module. The supplementary examination may differ in duration and format from the main examination.
- (ii) Students who have been admitted to an extraordinary examination (or an aegrotat) will not be given the opportunity to write a supplementary examination in the module.
- (iii) Students may be admitted to a supplementary examination in a module in the following cases:
 - (a) if a final mark of between 40% and 49% was obtained; or
 - (b) if a final mark of 50% or more was obtained, but not the required examination subminimum of 40%.
- (iv) If the module, in which a final mark of between 40% and 49% has been obtained, is a first-semester module at first-year level, a supplementary examination must be granted.
- (v) In the calculation of the final mark for the supplementary examination, the year/semester mark carries a weight of 50% and the supplementary examination mark a weight of 50% (ie the same as for the main examination in the module). The highest final mark that may be awarded following the supplementary examination is 50%. Students must obtain a subminimum of at least 40% in the supplementary examination to pass the module.
- (vi) In the calculation of the final mark for an extraordinary examination (or an aegrotat), the same principle applies as for the main examination in the module (ie the year/semester mark carries a weight of 50% and the examination mark a weight of 50%).
- (vii) No ancillary examinations are granted in the Faculty of Humanities.
- (viii) No special supplementary examination will be granted to students who could not write the scheduled supplementary examination.
- (ix) Students who did not write the main examination on the scheduled day may apply for an extraordinary examination (or an aegrotat) at the Student Administration office. Lecturers are not allowed to grant students access to such examinations. Applications for these must be handed in together with a valid medical certificate and/or supporting documentation/affidavits not later than three working days after writing the main examination. A medical certificate will not be accepted where it states that students appeared ill or declared him-/herself themselves unfit to write the examination. A medical certificate will not be accepted if it does not contain the physical address and telephone number of the doctor/medical practice as well as the practice number. In cases where a reason other than sickness is given, student students must submit an affidavit that reflects the reason for his/her their absence from the examination. It is the responsibility of students to ascertain whether their requests have been successful or not. Students who have been granted

permission to write an extraordinary examination or an aegrotat and who then fail to write the examination will not qualify for any further extraordinary or aegrotat examinations.

2.5.3 Special examinations in the Faculty of Humanities

Students who complied with all the requirements of a degree with the exception of at most a year module, or the equivalent thereof, in which they obtained a final mark of at least 40%, may with the approval of the Dean, on recommendation of the head(s) of department, be admitted to a special examination at the beginning of the next semester. Students who obtained a final mark of less than 40% in any of the mentioned modules will not be considered. The maximum final mark that may be awarded is 50%. Students only qualify for a special examination if they have completed the prescribed examination in their final year of study.

2.5.4 Exemption from an examination (promotion)

No promotions are allowed in any modules in the Faculty of Humanities.

2.5.5 Requirements to pass

Unless otherwise indicated, General Regulation G.12.2 applies.

2.5.6 Perusal of examination answer scripts

After the main examination, departments will give students the opportunity to peruse their examination answer scripts and give feedback about the criteria used by examiners. The date/time of the perusal and the manner in which feedback is given shall be determined by the department concerned and notices will be posted in departments about when perusal will take place. Students who are unable to attend the official perusal session may apply to the department for an opportunity to see the examination answer script. No lecturer is under any obligation to grant any student such a perusal opportunity more than two weeks after the commencement of the following semester.

2.5.7 Re-marking of examination answer scripts

Students may apply for re-marking of an examination answer script after perusal of such a script, but within 14 calendar days after commencement of lectures in the next semester. Students who wish to have their scripts re-marked must pay the prescribed fee and submit their request to the Dean of Humanities (Student Administration office), who will inform the department concerned if a re-mark is granted. The answer script will then be re-marked by an examiner appointed by the head of the department concerned. Marks will be adjusted according to the re-marking, but no supplementary examination will be granted.

2.5.8 Release of examination marks

- Final marks will be released by the Student Administration office.
- Lecturers may destroy examination answer scripts once a period of one year has passed from the date on which the examination was written.

2.5.9 Departmental test policy

Departmental test policy will be communicated to students by means of study guides and/or departmental guidelines.

Students who do not comply with the undermentioned requirements, may be excluded from the Faculty:

2.5.10 Promotion requirements

In the case of full-time students, a three-year degree must be completed in a maximum of five years, and a four-year degree must be completed in a maximum of six years. In the case of students who follow an approved extended study programme, a three-year degree must be completed in a maximum of six years. Unless the Faculty Board has approved other regulations for a programme

- (a) **full-time students who are registered for a three-year degree** must obtain at least 60 credits during their first year of registration and at least 80 credits during each subsequent year;
- (b) **full-time students who are registered for a four-year degree** must obtain at least 80 credits during their first year of registration and at least 85 credits during each subsequent year; and
- (c) **in the case of a three-year degree, students who follow an approved extended study programme** must obtain at least 50 credits during their first year of registration and at least 80 credits during each subsequent year.

2.5.11 Termination of registration

The Dean may, on the recommendation of an appropriate faculty committee, cancel the registration of a student or the registration for a module during an academic year if the student fails to comply with the minimum requirements determined by the Faculty Board with regard to tests, examinations or any other work, with the proviso that a student may request that the Dean reconsider the decision in terms of the set procedures

2.5.12 General Regulations

General Regulations G.1 to G.15 apply to a bachelor's degree qualification.

2.5.13 Application of old and new regulations

Students must complete their degree in accordance with the regulations which were applicable when they first registered for a specific field of study or specialisation. If students interrupt their studies or change to another field of study or specialisation, the regulations of the year in which studies are resumed, or in which the new field of study or specialisation is taken, apply.

2.5.14 General

- (a) Students who take a module offered by another faculty must take note of the admission requirements and prerequisites for such a module, subminima required in examination papers, supplementary examinations, etc.
- (b) It is the responsibility of all students to familiarise themselves with the General Regulations of the University, as well as faculty-specific regulations, and the procedures, rules and instructions pertaining to study in this Faculty. Ignorance of the applicable regulations, rules and instructions, or the wrong interpretation thereof will not be

accepted as an excuse for not complying with the stipulations of such regulations, rules and instructions.

In view of the above paragraph, it is thus the responsibility of students to ensure before registration that their curricula comply with all the requirements of the applicable regulations.

3 QUALIFICATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES
--

The structure and details of the programmes culminating in each of the qualifications listed below, are set out comprehensively in the **CURRICULA FOR DEGREE AND DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES (A.1 to A.10)**.

(a) **National first degrees:**

- (i) **Bachelor of Arts Languages – BA Languages**
 - (aa) BA Languages
 - (bb) in English Studies
 - (cc) in Journalism (*No new intake from 2012*)
- (ii) **Bachelor of Political Science – BPolSci**
 - (aa) in International Studies
 - (bb) in Political Studies
- (iii) **Bachelor of Social Sciences – BSocSci**
 - (aa) in Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies
- (iv) **Bachelor of Social Work – BSW**
- (v) **Bachelor of Heritage and Cultural Science – BHCS**
 - (aa) in Heritage and Culture Tourism
- (vi) **Bachelor of Communication Pathology – BCommunication Pathology**
 - (aa) in Audiology
 - (bb) in Speech-Language Pathology
- (vii) **Bachelor and Bachelor of Arts – in the arts**
 - (aa) BA Fine Arts
 - (bb) BA Information Design
 - (cc) BA in Visual Studies
 - (dd) BMus
 - (ee) BA in Music
 - (ff) BA Drama
- (viii) **Bachelor of Arts – BA**
 - (aa) Students who want to enrol for a general BA degree programme (without specialisation), must consult the BA coordinators and/or student guidance counsellors when they compile their programme.
 - (bb) BA (Extended programme)
 - (cc) BA in Law
- (ix) **Bachelor and Bachelor of Arts – in sports-related fields of study**
 - (aa) BA Human Movement Science
 - (bb) BA Human Movement Science (Option: Sports Psychology)
 - (cc) Bachelor of Sports Sciences – BSportSci
 - (dd) Bachelor of Sports Sciences – BSportSci (Option: Golf)

(b) **Certificates and Diplomas:**

- (i) Advanced Certificate in Education (Group Music)

- (ii) Certificate in Sports Sciences
 - (iii) Diploma in Sports Sciences
- (c) **Honours, master's and doctoral degrees:**
Fields of study: See *Regulations and syllabi (Postgraduate)*
- (d) **Compilation of programmes:**
- (i) Programmes are structured teaching and learning units compiled by programme managers to achieve specified market-oriented outcomes.
 - (ii) The modules that constitute programmes can be grouped into three categories, namely **fundamental**, **core** and **elective modules** (see the definition of terms on page 21).
Fundamental and core modules are in all instances compulsory, whereas elective modules can be selected by the student from the prescribed list for the programme in collaboration with the coordinator and/or programme manager.
The rules for the combination of modules for a programme and applicable requirements for taking certain modules have to be taken into account in all instances.
 - (iii) A BA without specialisation can be put together in consultation with the coordinators for the programme BA. This programme can be compiled in such a way that it meets the student's particular individual career needs. Candidates, who enrol for a BA without specialisation with Psychology as a major, must consult with the relevant lecturers in the Department of Psychology for the compilation of their programme.
 - (iv) The minimum credit requirements for awarding a degree qualification are specified by each programme individually.
 - (v) All the modules in a specific programme, which are either compulsory or elective, are listed in the curricula from A.1 to A.10. The modules in programmes have been arranged according to the categories of fundamental, core and elective modules.
The alphacode indicates the discipline to which the module belongs, eg APL (Anthropology), GES (History), SLK (Psychology), etc. The first digit of the module code indicates the year or level of study: eg 110 show that the module is a yr level 1 module; 210 that the module is taken at yr level 2; and 352 that the module is taken at yr level 3.
- (e) **Deviations from the prescribed programme combination:**
Any deviation from a prescribed programme or programme combination (eg recognition of credits already obtained, admission to further modules, deviations from the prescribed module structure, etc.) may only be made subject to the approval of the Dean, after consultation with the programme manager and coordinator concerned.
- (f) **Degree with distinction:**
In order to be awarded a degree/qualification with distinction, a student must obtain at least 75% in four semester modules (or the equivalent thereof) at the highest year level of a programme, of which at least two (or the equivalent thereof) must be of the same discipline, except for programmes where other requirements are specified in order to be awarded a degree with distinction.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

academic year: This is the time unit, as determined by the University Council, during which a student can complete his/her studies at a particular year level.

coordinator: This is the person responsible for organising, compiling and arranging the teaching of a particular programme. This person can also guide students in their combinations towards a programme so that they meet the programme requirements, taking into account a student's personal interests and preferences.

core module: This is a module which is essential or central to achieving the outcomes for a particular programme.

credit (or credit value) This refers to a value unit linked to particular learning activities. In the case of modules, the value is related to the complexity (including the year level at which the module is taken: 1, 2 or 3) and the total number of learning hours needed to complete the module successfully. Credit values are also attached to the completion of qualifications: to complete a three-year bachelor's degree, students must normally be awarded a minimum of 360 credits (on average, 120 credits at each of the three year levels, with a minimum of 72 credits at the third-year level).

elective module: This is a module from a group of modules from which students can choose to contextualise the central learning activities of a programme and to broaden their insight into their chosen area of specialisation.

examination mark: This is the mark awarded to a student in a module on the basis of an examination in a paper/papers, including practical and clinical examinations, where applicable.

extended programme: This is a study programme for a degree qualification which is taken over a period which, according to the regulations, is longer than the normal minimum duration for the programme.

final mark: This is a mark calculated on the basis of the semester mark/year mark and the examination mark awarded to a student in a module, using a formula which is determined from time to time by means of regulations for every module.

fundamental module: This is a module which serves as the academic basis or foundation of the core learning activities for a particular programme.

grade point average based on module credits: an average mark that is calculated by multiplying the final mark achieved in a module with the credit value of that module and then dividing the sum of these values by the total of the credit values of all the modules for which a student was enrolled. The result of these calculations is a weighted average based on module credits.

(GS): a combined mark (semester/year mark plus examination mark) of at least 40%.

learning hours: This refers to the notional number of hours students should spend to master the learning content of a particular module or programme. The total number of learning hours for a module consists of the time needed for lectures, practicals, self-tuition and any other activity required by the training programme. Learning hours for modules are calculated on the basis of **40 working hours per week x 28 weeks = 1120 + 80 additional hours for evaluation = 1200**. For undergraduate modules, the total number of learning hours per module is calculated using the formula **number of credits (per module) x 10**.

level (or year level): This is an indication of the complexity of a module (eg first, second or further level), and also implies a particular credit value. The (year) level is indicated by the first digit of the module code (thus, AFR 311 is a module in the discipline of Afrikaans at level 3). A programme that culminates in a national first degree qualification normally consists of first-, second- and third-year level modules.

programme: This is a comprehensively planned, structured and coherent set of teaching and learning units (modules) which culminate in a student being awarded a particular qualification (certificate, diploma or degree), eg a Political Science. Degree programme. Programmes can be subdivided into further areas of specialisation.

programme manager: This is the person responsible for the overhead management, organisation and composition of particular programmes.

qualification: This is the particular (career-oriented) outcome of a programme for which a diploma or degree is awarded in the Humanities.

registration: This is the process candidates need to follow to become registered students in accordance with the general requirements and regulations of the University and for the programme for which they want to register.

semester mark/year mark: This is a mark awarded to a student on the basis of tests, class work, practical work or any other work which was done in a module during the semester or year.

module: This is an independent, defined learning unit, designed to result in a specific set of learning outcomes, and which is a component of a programme.

module code: This is a unique alphanumeric code for a module. It consists of a fixed number of capitals (the alphacode) which indicate the name of the discipline (eg APL for Anthropology), and numeric combinations which identify the year level and the order in a series of modules.

module mark: This is the mark awarded to a student on the basis of tests, class work, practical work or any other work completed during the period of presentation.

year(s) of study: These are the first, second, third and further years of study for which a student can register in order to achieve a particular qualification.

DS: Departmental selection for the module/programme

[ct]: credits of a subject/module

(Q/S/Y): Quarter, Semester, Year

{Language of tuition} {A} = only Afrikaans; **{E}** = only English;

{B} = both (A&E in separate classes) **{D}** = Double medium (A&E)

CURRICULA FOR DEGREE, DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES

A.1 Bachelor of Arts Languages [BA Languages]

Programme manager:

Prof R Gauton, HB 9-17, Tel: 012 420 3715, email: rachelle.gauton@up.ac.za

(a) BA Languages (Code 01130013)

This programme is aimed at equipping the learner with communication skills as well as in-depth knowledge of the language, literature and culture of at least two languages. Through the study of language, students are guided towards critical reflection on and well grounded participation in (cultural) discourses, and they acquire perspectives on different aspects of people and their interaction with the world. By continuing with an honours degree in Translation and Professional Writing or an honours degree in Applied Language Studies on completion of the BA Languages programme, students are equipped to become researchers or practitioners (full-time or freelance) in any of the following professional domains: translation and interpreting, editing, lexicography, language planning and development, corporate communication, document design, advertising, creative writing, media work, community development, tourism and the diplomatic service. By continuing with a Postgraduate Certificate in Education on completion of the BA Languages programme, students are equipped to enter the teaching profession. After completing the BA Languages programme, students may also apply for admission to an honours degree programme in Journalism.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5. for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Prof R Gauton, HB 9-17, Tel: 012 420 3715, email: rachelle.gauton@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 366	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18			18
Core modules	48	80	60	188
Elective modules	60	40	60	160
Total	126	120	120	366

Module
**[Credits]
& {Language} Prerequisites**
First year of study
Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

Select 4 semester modules at yr level 1 [48]

&(2 semester modules from one language **plus**
2 semester modules from another language)

Elective modules

Select any modules to the value of at least [60]
60 credits (from the alphabetical list of modules
on p 85). One must be a language module of
at least 12 credits.

Second year of study

Core modules

Select 4 semester modules at yr level 2 [80]

&(2 from each of the languages taken at yr level 1)

Elective modules

Select modules at yr level 2 to the value of [40]
at least 40 credits (from the alphabetical list of
modules on p 85)

Third year of study

Core modules

Select 2 semester modules at yr level 3 [60]

&“(from 1 of the languages taken as ‘Core modules’
at year level 2)

Elective modules

Select 2 semester modules at yr level 3 [60]

&“(from any language taken at year level 2)

OR

*Select TRL 300 Introduction to translation theory and practice 300 [60]

**Prerequisites: Students who wish to register for TRL 300 will be selected beforehand on the basis of a language-specific proficiency test in the student's particular language combination. Students have to report for this test to Prof R Gauton (HB 9-17)/Ms R Marais (HB 17-13) during the last week of January at the start of the third year of study. Students must be proficient in their first/home language/their language of habitual usage which will be used as their target language (ie language to translate INTO). Students must have completed two languages up to second-year level and (as specified in this programme) must also simultaneously with TRL 300 register for two semester modules in a language at year level 3.*

***If a language is selected under ‘Elective modules’, the same language cannot also be selected under ‘Core modules’.*

&(Languages: Afrikaans, English, IsiZulu, Sepedi, IsiNdebele, French, German, Spanish, Greek, Hebrew and Latin. See the language groups for selection in programmes on p 31)

&Students who want to specialise in Language Practice must compile their programme in consultation with the programme manager (Language Practice).

Further specialisation:

Students with a special interest in any of the following language areas may consult the particular lecturers for advice on structuring of the programme.

Afrikaans:

Dr N Bosman, HB 15-29, Tel: 012 420 4075; email: nerina.bosman@up.ac.za

African Languages:

Prof R Gauton, HB 9-17, Tel: 012 420 3715; email: rachel.gauton@up.ac.za

Ancient Languages:

Prof GJ Swart, HB 22-22, Tel: 012 420 2762; email: gerhard.swart@up.ac.za

Creative Writing:

Prof HJ Pieterse, HB 22-10, Tel: 012 420 4194/4862; email: henning.pieterse@up.ac.za

Modern European Languages:

Dr S Mühr, HB 14-18, Tel: 012 420 2419; email: stephan.muehr@up.ac.za

Language Practice:

Prof R Gauton, HB 9-17, Tel: 012 420 3715, email: rachel.gauton@up.ac.za

**(b) BA Languages in English Studies
(Code 01130009)**

The increasing prominence of English as a preferred medium of communication both in South Africa and abroad means that there is a steady demand for language practitioners who are fluent in English. Specialisation in English Studies has been designed to meet this need by equipping students not only with traditional literary skills, but also with the applied linguistic skills, which the market requires.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30 as well as English (either first or second language) level 6. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Additional requirements:

English (either first or second language) as a subject passed at level 6

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Ms MA Brown, HB 16-10, Tel: 012 420 3519, email: molly.brown@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 366	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18			18
Core modules	36	40	60	136
Electives	72	80	60	212
Total	126	120	120	366

Modules
**[Credits] Prerequisites
& {Language}**
First year of studyFundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(S1) ENG 110 English	[12]	{E}
(S2) ENG 120 English	[12]	{E}
(S1) ENG 118 English	[12]	{E}

#Elective modules

Choose first-year level modules to the value of 72 credits from the list of elective modules below.

Second year of study

Core modules

(S1) ENG 210 English	[20]	{E}	ENG 110,120
(S2) ENG 220 English	[20]	{E}	ENG 110,120

#Elective modules

Choose second-year level modules to the value of 80 credits from the list of elective modules below.

Third year of study

Core modules

(S1) ENG 310 English	[30]	{E}	ENG 210,220
(S2) ENG 320 English	[30]	{E}	ENG 210,220

Elective modules (select ENG 311 and 322 OR TRL 300)

(S1) ENG 311 English	[30]	{E}	ENG 118+64 cr in ENG
(S2) ENG 322 English	[30]	{E}	ENG 118+64 cr in ENG
OR			
(Yr) TRL 300* Introduction to translation theory and practice	[60]	{E}	

(Note: This module will only be offered from 2014.)

**Prerequisites: Students who wish to register for TRL 300 will be selected beforehand on the basis of a language-specific proficiency test in the student's particular language combination. Students have to report for this test to Prof R Gauton (HB 9-17)/Ms R Marais (HB 17-13) during the last week of January at the start of the third year of study. Students must be proficient in their first/home language/their language of habitual usage which will be used as their target language (ie language to translate INTO). Students must have completed two languages up to second-year level and (as specified in this programme) must also simultaneously with TRL 300 register for two semester modules in a language at third-year level (ENG 310 and ENG 320).*

List of elective modules#:

AFR 210 [10]

AKG 110,120 [12] AKG 210,220 [20 each] DFK 110,120 [12 each] DFK 210,220 [20 each]

Language group 2 at year levels 1 and 2

FIL 110,120 [12 each] FIL 210,220 [20 each]

Language group 4 at year levels 1 and 2

GES 110,120 [12 each] GES 210,220 [20 each]

INL 110,120 [12 each] INL 210 [20]

VKK 111,121,123 [12 each] VKK 211,221,222 [20 each]

KTS 210,220 [20 each]

Language group 7 at year levels 1 and 2

Language group 9** at year level 1

Language group 10** at year level 1

SPN 101 [12] SPN 211,221 [20 each]
LCC 210,220 [20 each] TNT 210 [20]

Note:

**Students should select a language that they are not acquainted with, for example, a language they did not do at school level. For some of these languages, a full year module is required – see list of modules.

∇ Language groups for each year level appear on page 31.

Please note: No new intake from 2012

(c) BA Languages in Journalism (Code 01130004)

Please note: This programme is being phased out.

Coordinator:

Prof PM Green, HB 22-10, Tel: 012 420 2618, email: pippa.green@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 372	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	6			6
Core modules	90	80	90	260
Elective modules	36	40	30	106
Total	132	120	120	372

Third year of study (2013)

Module

**[Credits]
& {Language}**

Prerequisites

Core modules

(S1) JRN 310 Journalism

[30] {D}

JRN 210+DS

(S2) JRN 320 Journalism

[30] {D}

JRN 310+DS

Choose modules to the value of at least 30 credits from:

(S1) ENG 311 Editing principles and practice

[30] {E}

ENG 118+64 credits
in ENG

(S1) INL 360 Information science

[30] {B}

(S1) AFR 358 Redigering

[15] {A}

plus any other AFR module at year level 3

Elective modules

Choose one field of specialisation and select these modules at year levels 1, 2 and 3:

At least 30 credits at year level 3 (the third-year modules can be selected from either the chosen field of specialisation or media language)

i Political Sciences

IPL 310,320 [30 each]

STL 310, 320 [30 each]

ii History, Heritage and Cultural Tourism

EFK 310,320 [30 each]

GES 310,320 [30 each]

iii Economics

EKN 310,314,320,325 [20 each]

iv Sports Sciences

MBK 351,353 [10 each]

SDT 352 [10]

SMS 351 [10] RKD 354 [10]

v Languages

Choose modules from AFR, ENG and LCC which have not been selected as media language credits or core modules or

DTS 361, 362, 363, 364 [15 each]

FRN 361, 362, 363, 364 [15 each]

SPN 311,321 [30 each]

TRL 351,352 [15 each]

For speakers of isiNdebele as home language or first or second additional language:

AFT 320, NDE 310 [30 each]

Sepedi for beginners:

AFT 320, SEP 310 [30 each]

For speakers of Sepedi as home language or first or second additional language:

AFT 320, SEP 310 [30 each]

IsiZulu for beginners:

AFT 320, ZUL 310 [30 each]

For speakers of isiZulu as home language or first or second additional language:

AFT 320, ZUL 310 [30 each]

vi Arts

DFK 310,320 [30 each]

VKK 311,321 [30 each]

vii Social Sciences and Philosophy

APL 310,320 [30 each]

FIL 310,320 [30 each]

KRM 310,320 [30 each]

SOC 310,320 [30 each]

viii Third-year media language options

AFR 311,321 [30 each]

ENG 310,320 [30 each]

LCC 320 LCC 312,322 [15 each]

TRANSITIONAL MEASURES:

2013: JRN 210 accessible only to repeating students who failed in 2012.

2014: JRN 310 and JRN 320 accessible only to repeating students who failed in 2013.

LANGUAGE GROUPS FOR SELECTION IN PROGRAMMES
--

Note:

You should consult the alphabetical list of modules at the back of this yearbook for full information on all the language modules listed below, as some of these modules have specific requirements/prerequisites.

(a) YEAR LEVEL 1

Module group 1 – Afrikaans A. As a first language AFR 110, 120 B. For speakers of other languages (<i>also for speakers of other languages who are registered for qualifications in education and law</i>) AFR 114 C. For law students (first language) AFR 110 Note: AFR 120 may be taken additionally. D. For students following a programme in education AFR 110,120; (first language) AFR 114 (<i>speakers of other languages</i>)	Module group 2 – German A. For beginners DTS 104 B. Cultural-professional (<i>for students who have passed German in grade 12</i>) DTS 113,123
Module group 3 – English A. For special purposes ENG 118 B. For academic purposes ENG 110,120	Module group 4 – French A. For beginners FRN 104,181 (LLM students) B. Cultural-professional (<i>for students who have passed French in grade 12</i>) FRN 113,123
Module group 5 – Greek A. GRK 110, 120	Module group 6 – Hebrew A. HEB 110,120
Module group 7 – Latin A. LAT 110,120 (<i>students who passed Latin in grade 12 may start immediately with Latin at year level 2</i>)	Module group 8 – IsiNdebele A. For speakers of isiNdebele as home language or first or second additional language AFT 121 NDE 110
Module group 9 – IsiZulu A. For beginners ZUL 110 ZUL 120 B. For speakers of isiZulu as home language or first or second additional language AFT 121 ZUL 111	Module group 10 – Sepedi A. For beginners SEP 110 SEP 120 B. For speakers of Sepedi as home language or first or second additional language AFT 121 SEP 111
Module group 11 – Spanish A. For beginners SPN 101	
(b) YEAR LEVEL 2	
Module group 1 – Afrikaans A. As a first language AFR 214, AFR 210, 220	Module group 2 – German A. DTS 211, 221

<p>B. For students following a programme in education AFR 214, AFR 220</p> <p>C. Language, culture, communication and media LCC 210, 220</p>	
Module group 3 – English	Module group 4 – French
A. ENG 210, 220	A. FRN 211, 221
Module group 5 – Greek	Module group 6 – Hebrew
A. GRK 210, 220	A. HEB 210, 220
Module group 7 – Latin	Module group 8 – IsiNdebele
A. LAT 210, 220	A. AFT 220 NDE 210
Module group 9 – IsiZulu	Module group 10 – Sepedi
<p>A. For students who did ZUL 110,120 at year level 1: ZUL 210 ZUL 220</p> <p>B. For students who did AFT 121 ZUL 111 at year level 1: AFT 220 ZUL 211</p>	<p>A. For students who did SEP 110, 120 at year level 1: SEP 210 SEP 220</p> <p>B. For students who did AFT 121, SEP 111 at year level 1: AFT 220 SEP 211</p>
Module group 11 – Spanish	
A. SPN 211, 221	
(c) YEAR LEVEL 3	
<p>Module group 1 – Non-language-specific modules</p> <p>*TRL 300 Introduction to translation theory and practice [<i>Offered from 2014</i>] (<i>Translation in any two languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year</i>)</p> <p>Entrance requirements: Students who wish to register for TRL 300 will be selected beforehand on the basis of a language-specific proficiency test in the student's particular language combination. Students have to report for this test to Prof R Gauton (HB 9-17)/Ms R Marais (HB 17-13) during the last week of January at the start of the third year of study. Students must be proficient in their first/home language/their language of habitual usage which will be used as their target language (i.e. language to translate INTO). Students must have completed two languages up to second-year level and must also simultaneously with TRL 300 register for two semester modules in a language at year level 3.</p> <p>*For students in BA Languages (Code 01130013) and BA Languages in English Studies (Code 01130009).</p>	<p>Module group 2 – Afrikaans</p> <p>A. As a first language AFR 311, 321</p> <p>B. For students following a programme in education Any modules with alpha codes AFR and LCC offered at year level 3.</p> <p>C. Language, culture, communication and media: LCC 312, 320, 322</p>

Module group 3 – German A. Cultural-professional DTS 361, 362, 363, 364	Module group 4 – English A. ENG 310 ENG 320 ENG 311 ENG 322
Module group 5 – French A. Cultural-professional FRN 361,362,363,364	Module group 6 – Latin A. LAT 310,320
Module group 7 – IsiNdebele A. AFT 320 NDE 310	Module group 8 – IsiZulu A. AFT 320 ZUL 310
Module group 9 – Sepedi A. AFT 320 SEP 310	Module group 10 – Spanish A. SPN 311,321

Rules of combination for modules in the African languages

IsiNdebele (NDE)

YEAR LEVEL 1

(a) Those interested in taking a full year of isiNdebele at year level 1, must take AFT 121 and NDE 110.

YEAR LEVEL 2

(b) Take AFT 220 and NDE 210.

YEAR LEVEL 3

(c) Take AFT 320 and NDE 310.

(d) Flexilearning: Mode of presentation will be determined by student numbers.

Sepedi (SEP)

YEAR LEVEL 1

(a) Beginners interested in taking a full year of Sepedi at yr level 1, must take SEP 110 and SEP 120.

(b) Speakers of Sepedi as home language or first/second additional language interested in taking a full year of Sepedi at year level 1 must take AFT 121 and SEP 111.

YEAR LEVEL 2

(c) Students who took beginners Sepedi at year level 1 (ie SEP 110 and SEP 120), take SEP 210 and SEP 220.

(d) Students who took home, first/second additional language Sepedi at year level 1 (i.e. AFT 121 and SEP 111), take AFT 220 and SEP 211.

YEAR LEVEL 3

(e) Take AFT 320 and SEP 310.

(f) Flexilearning: Mode of presentation will be determined by student numbers.

IsiZulu (ZUL)

YEAR LEVEL 1

(a) Beginners interested in taking a full year of isiZulu at year level 1, must take ZUL 110 and ZUL 120.

(b) Speakers of isiZulu as home language or first/second additional language interested in taking a full year of isiZulu at year level 1 must take AFT 121 and ZUL 111.

YEAR LEVEL 2

(c) Students who took beginners isiZulu at year level 1 (i.e. ZUL 110 and ZUL 120), take ZUL 210 and ZUL 220.

(d) Students who took home, first/second additional language isiZulu at year level 1 (i.e. AFT 121 and ZUL 111), take AFT 220 and ZUL 211.

YEAR LEVEL 3

(e) Take AFT 320 and ZUL 310.

(f) Flexilearning: Mode of presentation will be determined by student numbers.

A.2 Bachelor of Political Sciences [BPolSci]

Programme manager:

Mr RD Henwood, HB 21-11, Tel: 012 420 2687, email: roland.henwood@up.ac.za

(a) BPolSci in International Studies (Code 01130033)

The purpose of this programme is to provide students with an in-depth knowledge and understanding of contemporary world politics and related changes in the international system. This will enable them, once they are employed in the public or private sector, to respond in an innovative and proactive manner to the problems and challenges of globalisation.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Mr RD Henwood, HB 21-11, Tel: 012 420 2687, email: roland.henwood@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 408	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18	20	30	68
Core modules	34	80	60	174
Elective modules	66	40	60	166
Total	118	140	150	408

Module

**[Credits] Prerequisites
& {Language}**

First year of studyFundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(S1) PTO 111 Politics [12] {B}

(S1) EKN 110 Economics [10] {B}

(S2) PTO 120 Politics [12] {B} PTO 111(GS)

*Elective modules

Year level 1: Select three disciplines. Do two semester modules (or the credit value thereof) from each of these disciplines. However, if EKN 120 is taken as an elective module to follow on the core module, select two disciplines and do two semester modules (or the credit value thereof) from each of these disciplines, and do one additional semester module (or the credit value thereof) from a third discipline.

Second year of studyFundamental module

(S1) RES 210 Social research: Introductory methodology [20] {B}

Core modules

(S1) IPL 210 International relations [20] {E} PTO 111(GS), 120(GS)
 (S1) STL 210 Political science [20] {E} PTO 111(GS), 120(GS)
 (S2) IPL 220 International relations [20] {E} PTO 111, PTO 120(GS), IPL 210(GS)
 (S2) STL 220 Political science [20] {E} PTO 111, PTO 120(GS), STL 210(GS)

#Elective modules

Yr level 2: Select two semester modules (or the credit value thereof) from the same discipline as for yr level 1; **or** select two Economics semester modules at yr level 2 (on condition that EKN 120 was taken and that the prerequisites are complied with) together with one additional module at yr level 2 if the Economics modules' credit value is not 40 credits.

Third year of studyFundamental module

(S2) RES 320 Social research: Methodological thinking [30] {B}

Core modules

(S1) IPL 310 International relations [30] {E} PTO 120, IPL 210(GS), IPL 220(GS)
 (S2) IPL 320 International relations [30] {E} IPL 210, IPL 220(GS), IPL 310(GS)

#Elective modules

Yr level 3: Select two semester modules (or the credit value thereof) **either** from the same discipline as for yr level 2; **or** from Political Science, **or** from Economics together with one additional module at yr level 3 if the Economics modules' credit value is not 60 credits.

Anthropology: APL 110, 120 [12 each] APL 210, 220 [20 each] APL 310, 320 [30 each]
 Economics: EKN 120 [10] EKN 214,215,224,225 [16 each] EKN 310,314
 EKN 320,325 [20 each]

Philosophy: FIL 110,120 [12 each] FIL 210,220 [20 each] FIL 310,320 [30 each]

History: GES 110,120 [12 each] GES 210,220 [20 each] GES 310,320 [30 each]

Geography: GGY 156,157 [6 each] GGY 166 [8] GGY 252, 266, [12 each]
 GGY 355,356,361,366 [18 each] GGY 363 [12]

Geoinformatics: GIS 221 [12]

Meteorology: WKD 164 [8]

Religion studies: REL 110,120 [12 each] REL 210,220,221 [20 each]
 REL 310,320 [30 each]

Sociology: SOC 110,120 [12 each] SOC 210,220 [20 each] SOC 310,320 [30 each]

Political science: STL 310,320 [30 each]

Languages*** Language modules leading to mastery of the following may be taken up to third-year level:

- A European language (from English, German, French, Spanish) at UP **or**
- An international language from Arabic, Mandarin or Russian at Unisa.

Note:

- In collaboration with the coordinator, students can select any other appropriate modules as electives from the Faculty of Humanities.
- If Geography is taken as an elective at first-year level, a sufficient number of modules must be taken to ensure that the credit value for this subject is at least 24.
- Geoinformatics and Meteorology can only be taken in combination with Geography.

(b) BPolSci in Political Studies (Code 01130037)

This programme is aimed at the development of knowledge and skills to understand political developments and events and the impact thereof. This will enable the student, once employed in the public or private sector, to respond in an innovative and proactive manner to the problems and challenges of the political environment.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Dr FG Wolmarans, HB 21-9, Tel: 012 420 2689, email: gerhard.wolmarans@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 408	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18	20	30	68
Core modules	34	80	60	174
Elective modules	66	40	60	166
Total	118	140	150	408

Module**[Credits] Prerequisites
& {Language}****First year of study**Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management[6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(S1) PTO 111 Politics [12] {B}

(S1) EKN 110 Economics or [10] {B}

(S1) PAD 112 Public administration [10] {E}

(S2) PTO 120 Politics [12] {B} PTO 111(GS)

*Elective modules

Yr level 1: Select three disciplines and do two semester modules (or the credit value thereof) from each of these disciplines. However, if EKN 120 or PAD 121 is taken as an elective module to follow on the core module, select two disciplines and do two semester

modules (or the credit value thereof) from each of these disciplines, and do one additional semester module (or the credit value thereof) from a third discipline.

Second year of study

Fundamental module

- (S1) RES 210 Social research: Introductory [20] {B}
Methodology

Core modules

- (S1) IPL 210 International relations [20] {E} PTO 111(GS), 120(GS)
(S1) STL 210 Political science [20] {E} PTO 111(GS), 120(GS)
(S2) IPL 220 International relations [20] {E} PTO 111, PTO 120(GS),
IPL 210(GS)
(S2) STL 220 Political science [20] {E} PTO 111, PTO 120(GS),
STL 210(GS)

#Elective modules

Yr level 2: Select two semester modules (or the credit value thereof) from the same subject as for yr level 1; **or** select two Economics semester modules at yr level 2 (on condition that EKN 120 was taken and that the prerequisites are complied with) together with one additional module at yr level 2 if the Economics modules' credit value is not 40 credits; **or** select two Public Administration semester modules at yr level 2 together with one additional module at yr level 2 if the Public Administration modules' credit value is not 40 credits.

Third year of study

Fundamental module

- (S2) RES 320 Social research: Methodological [30] {B}
thinking

Core modules

- (S1) STL 310 Political science [30] {E} PTO 120, STL 210(GS)
STL 220(GS)
(S2) STL 320 Political science [30] {E} STL 210, STL 220(GS)
STL 310(GS)

#Elective modules

Yr level 3: Select two semester modules (or the credit value thereof) **either** from the same subject as for yr level 2; **or** from International Relations; **or** from Economics together with one additional module at yr level 3 if the Economics modules' credit value is not 60 credits; **or** from Public Administration together with one additional module at yr level 3 if the Public Administration modules' credit value is not 60 credits.

- Archaeology: AGL 110,120 [12 each]
Anthropology: APL 110,120 [12 each] APL 210,220 [20 each]
APL 310,320 [30 each]
Economics: EKN 120[10] EKN 214,215,224,225 [16 each]
EKN 310,314 [20 each] EKN 320,325 [20 each]
Philosophy: FIL 110,120 [12 each] FIL 210,220 [20 each]
FIL 310,320 [30 each]
History: GES 110,120 [12 each] GES 210,220 [20 each]
GES 310,320 [30 each]
Religion studies: REL 110,120 [12 each] REL 210,220,221 [20 each]
REL 310,320 [30 each]
Information science: INL 110,120,130,140 [6 each] INL 210,220,230,240,
260,270 [20 each]
INL 310,320,340,360,380 [30 each]

Public administration: PAD 122 [10] PAD 212,222 [16 each] PAD 312,322 [20 each]
 Sociology: SOC 110,120 [12 each] SOC 210,220 [20 each]
 SOC 310,320 [30 each]
 International relations: IPL 310,320 [30 each]
 Visual culture studies: VKK 111,121,123 [12 each] VKK 211, 221, 222 [20 each],
 VKK 311,321 [30 each]

Languages*** Language modules leading to mastery of any language/languages may be taken up to third-year level. *See Language groups on page 31.*

Note: In collaboration with the coordinator, students can select any other appropriate modules as electives from the Faculty of Humanities.

A.3 Bachelor of Social Sciences [BSocSci]

(a) BSocSci in Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies (Code 01130062)

The increasing prominence of people in the workplace who possess the in-depth analytical skill and knowledge with respect to the evermore exacting challenge of the contemporary globalised *world of work* – both inside of South Africa and internationally – means that there is a growing demand for Industrial Sociology and Industrial Sociologists. This programme aims to equip graduates with understanding, critical knowledge and the thinking abilities to respond to the many problems and challenges of and in the workplace, in a proactive, creative and useful fashion.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Prof A Bezuidenhout, HB 19-21, Tel: 012 420 4908,
 email: andries.bezuidenhout@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 410	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18	20	30	68
Core modules	68	80	140	288
Elective modules	54	#	#	54
Total	140	100	170	410

Module

[Credits] Prerequisites & {Language}

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management[6] {B}
 (S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}
 (S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(S1) SOC 110 Sociology	[12]	{B}
(S1) EKN 110 Economics	[10]	{B}
(S1) OBS 114 Business management	[10]	{B}
(S2) SOC 120 Sociology	[12]	{B}

Choose one of the following ^{\$\$}disciplines
and select two semester modules [24]

Elective modules

[#]Electives where applicable must be at least 54 credits in total.

Second year of study

Fundamental module

(S1) RES 210 Social research: Introductory methodology	[20]	{B}
--	------	-----

Core modules

(S1) SOC 210 Sociology	[20]	{E}	SOC 110(GS), SOC 120(GS)/121(GS)
(S2) SOC 220 Sociology	[20]	{E}	SOC 110, SOC 120(GS)/121(GS)+ Recommended RES 210

Choose one of the ^{\$\$}disciplines
and select two semester modules [40]

Third year of study

Fundamental module

(S2) RES 320 Social research: Methodological thinking	[30]	{B}
---	------	-----

Core modules

(S1) SOC 310 Sociology	[30]	{E}	SOC 120, SOC 210(GS), 220(GS)
(S1) ABR 311 Labour law ^{##}	[20]	{B}	-
(S2) SOC 320 Sociology	[30]	{E}	SOC 210, 220(GS)+ Recommended RES 320

Choose one of the following ^{\$\$}disciplines
and take two semester modules [60]

^{##}ABR 311 – May be selected in any year of study, but preferably in the first year.

^{\$\$}Choose one of the following disciplines and select two semester modules at each year level. Modules not taken as core modules can also be selected as elective modules:

Anthropology:	APL 110,120 [12 each]	APL 210,220 [20 each]	APL 310,320 [30 each]
Philosophy:	FIL 110,120 [12 each]	FIL 210,220 [20 each]	FIL 310,320 [30 each]
History:	GES 110,120 [12 each]	GES 210,220 [20 each]	GES 310,320 [30 each]
Politics:	PTO 111,120 [12 each]	together with	
International relations:	IPL 210,220 [20 each]	IPL 310,320 [30 each]	or
Politics:	PTO 111,120 [12 each]	together with	
Political science:	STL 210,220 [20 each]	STL 310,320 [30 each]	

#Elective modules

Select modules to the value of at least 54 credits

Sepedi: SEP 110 [12] SEP 120 [12] SEP 210 [20] SEP 220 [20]
 IsiZulu: ZUL 110 [12] ZUL 120 [12] ZUL 210 [20] ZUL 220 [20]
 Business management: OBS 124 [10]
 Labour relations: ABV 320 [20]

**A.4 Bachelor of Social Work
[BSW] (Code 01130143)**

The purpose of this integrated programme is to provide qualifiers with professional training regarding a career in social work. The theoretical training goes hand in hand with appropriate practical skills training.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Four years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Dr LS Geyer, HB 10-24, Tel: 012 420 2648, email: stephan.geyer@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 667	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Yr level 4	Total
Fundamental modules	18				18
Core modules	79	80	170	120	449
Elective modules	60	80	60		200
Total	157	160	230	120	667

**Module [Credits] Prerequisites
& {Language}**

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}
 (S1) ALL110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}
 (S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(Yr) MWP 161 Social work in practice [24] {D}
 (S1) MWT 110 Social work theory [12] {B}
 (S2) MWT 120 Social work theory [12] {B}
 (S2) SOC 120 Sociology [12] {B}

Other compulsory modules

(S1) KRM 110 Criminology [12] {B}
 (S1) SLK 110 Psychology [12] {B}
 (S1) SOC 110 Sociology [12] {B}

(S2) KRM 120 Criminology	[12]	{B}	KRM 110
(S2) SLK 120 Psychology	[12]	{B}	

Second year of study

- In order to be admitted to year level 2, students are selected according to academic achievement, psychometric tests and a personal interview which carry an equal weight. This selection process applies also to students from other universities applying for continuation of the social work studies at UP. Further information is available from the programme coordinator.

Core modules

(Yr) MWP 261 Social work in practice	[40]	{D}	MWT 110,120 MWP 161+DS
(S1) MWT 210 Social work theory	[20]	{B}	MWT 110,120 MWP 161+DS
(S2) OBS 126 Business management: Capita selecta	[5]	{B}	
(S1) WRG 110 Welfare law	[7]	{B}	
(S2) MWT 220 Social work theory	[20]	{D}	MWT 110,120, MWP 161+DS
(S2) WRG 120 Welfare law	[7]	{B}	

Elective modules

#Select modules to the value of at least 80 credits from the list.

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) MWP 361 Social work in practice	[60]	{D}	MWT 210, 220 MWP 261+DS
(S1) MWT 310 Social work theory	[30]	{D}	MWT 210, 220 MWP 261+DS
(S1) MWT 311 Social work theory	[30]	{D}	MWT 210, 220 MWP 261+DS
(S2) MWT 321 Social work theory	[30]	{D}	MWT 210,220 MWP 261+DS
(S2) OBS 321 Business management	[20]	{B}	

Elective modules

#Select modules to the value of at least 60 credits from the list.

Fourth year of study

- No student will be allowed to commence with the fourth-year level modules before the successful completion of all the social work modules up to the third-year level of study as well as at least eighty per cent (80%) of the additional required modules for the programme.

Core modules

(Yr) MWP 400 Social work in practice	[60]	{D}	MWT 310,311,321, MWP 361+DS
(Q2&3) MWT 451 Specialised therapies	[15]	{D}	MWT 310,311,321, MWP 361+DS
(S1) MWT 454 Social development	[15]	{D}	MWT 310,311,321, MWP 361+DS
(S2) MWT 452 Social work management	[15]	{D}	MWT 310,311,321, MWP 361+DS
(S1&S2) MWT 455 Social work research	[15]	{D}	MWT 310,311,321, MWP 361+DS

#Elective modules

Select modules from the following list to the value of 140 credits. 80 credits must be at yr level 2 and 60 credits at yr level 3. At least one discipline must be taken at yr levels 1, 2 and 3.

(S2) SLK 120 Psychology	[12]	{B}	
(S1) KRM 210 Criminology	[20]	{B}	KRM 110,120
(S1) SLK 210 Psychology	[20]	{B}	SLK 110,120(GS) Recommended RES 210
(S1) SOC 210 Sociology	[20]	{E}	SOC 110(GS), SOC 120(GS)/121(GS),
(S2) KRM 220 Criminology	[20]	{B}	KRM 110,120,210
(S2) SLK 220 Psychology	[20]	{B}	SLK 110,120(GS)
(S2) SOC 220 Sociology	[20]	{E}	SOC 110(50%), SOC 120(GS) Recommended RES 210
(S1) KRM 310 Criminology	[30]	{B}	KRM 210,220
(S1) SLK 310 Psychology	[30]	{B}	SLK 210(GS),220(GS) Recommended RES 320
(S1) SOC 310 Sociology	[30]	{E}	SOC 120(50%), SOC 210(GS),220(GS)
(S2) KRM 320 Criminology	[30]	{B}	KRM 210,220 KRM 310
(S2) SLK 320 Psychology	[30]	{B}	SLK 310(GS) Recommended RES 320
(S2) SOC 320 Sociology	[30]	{E}	SOC 210(50%),220(GS)+ Recommended RES 320

Note:

- If Criminology is selected up to third-year level, ie all of the abovementioned Criminology modules, students also have to take SLK 220 and SOC 220.
- If Psychology is selected up to third-year level, ie all of the abovementioned Psychology modules, students also have to take KRM 210 and SOC 120, 220.
- If Sociology is selected up to third-year level, ie all of the abovementioned Sociology modules, students also have to take KRM 210 and SLK 220.

Degree with distinction

To be awarded a degree with distinction, a student must achieve an average of 75% or more respectively in at least four of the five modules of the final study year and an average of 70% or higher in the other module.

A.5 Bachelor of Heritage and Cultural Sciences [BHCS]

Programme manager:

Prof CC Boonzaaier, HB 8-2, Tel: 012 420 2597, email: chris.boonzaaier@up.ac.za

(a) BHCS in Heritage and Cultural Tourism (Code 01130065)

This programme focuses on tourism as one of South Africa's largest and fastest growing industries. Students are trained to play an important role in tourism, especially as far as heritage and cultural tourism is concerned. Graduates can follow careers as tour guides, tour operators (entrepreneurs), heritage resource managers, and publicity agents.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Dr JEH Grobler, HB 18-31, Tel: 012 420 2663, email: jackie.grobler@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 396	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18			18
Core modules	76	40	90	206
Elective modules	72	40	60	172
Total	166	80	150	396

Module

**[Credits] Prerequisites
& {Language}**

First year of studyFundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy * [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(S1) EFK 110 Heritage and cultural tourism [12] {B}

(S1) OBS 114 Business management [10] {D}

(Q3) GGY166 Southern African geomorphology [8] {E}

(S1) AGL 110 Archaeology [12] {B}

(S2) EFK 120 Heritage and cultural tourism [12] {B}

(S2) GES 120 History [12] {B}

(S2) OBS 124 Business management [10] {D}

*Elective modules

Select any three of the undermentioned disciplines and do two semesters or four quarters from each of these disciplines. If you select an elective discipline for which particular modules are prescribed as core modules, you must select enough other elective modules to obtain the required number of credits.

Second year of studyCore modules

(S1) EFK 210 Heritage and cultural tourism [20] {B} EFK 110(GS)

(S2) EFK 220 Heritage and cultural tourism [20] {B} -

*Elective modules

Select any one of the three disciplines that you did at the first-year level and do two semesters or four quarters from that discipline.

Please note: If TBE is selected as elective module, you have to take additional modules in order to ensure that your total credits for the elective modules add up to at least 172 credits.

Third year of study

Core modules

(S1) EFK 310 Heritage and cultural tourism	[30]	{B}	EFK 210
(S2) EFK 320 Heritage and cultural tourism	[30]	{B}	
(S2) KTS 320 Cultural history	[30]	{B}	

#Elective modules

Take two semesters or four quarters from the discipline that you did at second-year level.

List of elective modules:

Archaeology:	AGL 110,120 [12 each] AGL 213,220 [20 each] AGL310,320 [30 each]
Anthropology:	APL 110 [12] APL 210,220 [20 each] APL 310,320 [30 each]
History:	GES 110 [12] GES 210,220 [20 each] GES 310,320 [30 each]
Geography:	GGY 156,157 [6 each] GGY 166 [8] GGY 252,266, [12 each] GGY 355,356,361,366 [18 each] GGY 363 [12]
Geoinformatics:	GIS 221 [12]
Meteorology:	WKD 164 [8]
Cultural history:	KTS 210,220 [20 each] KTS 310 [30]
Tourism management:	TBE 210,220 [16 each] TBE 310,320 [20 each]
Language:	Language groups for each year level appear on page 31.

Practical work and excursions:

In collaboration with the coordinator, the student has to do approved practical work, excursions and applicable short courses before the qualification can be obtained.

A.6 Bachelor of Communication Pathology **[BCommunication Pathology]**

Programme manager:

Prof AM Kritzinger, Communication Pathology Building, Tel: 012 420 2949,
email: alta.kritzinger@up.ac.za

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30 as well as departmental selection (DS). (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Practicing audologists and speech-language therapists should have good speech production and language use to serve as a model for individuals with communication and hearing disorders. They should also have good hearing, vision, and motor ability in order to assess and treat individuals with a variety of communication disorders.

Duration:

Four years of full-time study

(a) BCommunication Pathology in Audiology **(Code 01135031)**

This four-year career-oriented degree is aimed at acquiring an in-depth knowledge of the normal hearing process and the influence of a hearing loss within the framework of

human communication. Training is provided in the assessment and intervention of people with hearing loss of all age groups.

Coordinator:

Dr ME Soer, Communication Pathology Building, Tel: 012 420 2304,
email: maggi.soer@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 639	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Yr level 4	Total
Fundamental modules	24	12			36
Core modules	142	152	164	145	603
Total	166	164	164	145	639

Module	[Credits] & {Language}	Prerequisites
--------	---------------------------	---------------

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* or	[6]	{B}
(S1) SEP110 Sepedi or ZUL 110 isiZulu	[12]	{Sep Zul}
(Q3) RES 153 Introduction to research	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy levels for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy may substitute ALL 110 and 125 with SEP 110 or ZUL 110.

Core modules

(Yr) KMP 181 Human communication: Practical	[5]	{D}	DS
(Yr) ODL 181 Audiology: Practical	[5]	{D}	DS
(Yr) SPP 181 Speech-language pathology: Prac	[5]	{D}	DS
(Yr) SWL 101 Speech science	[10]	{D}	DS
(Yr) SWL 111 Speech science	[10]	{D}	DS
(Yr) SWL 181 Speech science	[5]	{D}	DS
(S1) ANA 111 Anatomy	[6]	{E}	DS
(S1) FSG 110 Physiology	[6]	{B}	
(S1) KMP 110 Human communication	[10]	{D}	DS
(S1) ODL 110 Audiology	[10]	{D}	DS
(S1) SLK 110 Psychology	[12]	{B}	
(S1) SPP 110 Speech-language pathology	[10]	{D}	DS
(S2) FSG 120 Physiology	[6]	{B}	
(S2) KMP 120 Human communication	[10]	{D}	DS
(S2) ODL 120 Audiology	[10]	{D}	DS
(S2) SLK 120 Psychology	[12]	{B}	
(S2) SPP 120 Speech-language pathology	[10]	{D}	DS

- Change over from one BCommunication Pathology programme to the other at the end of the first year of study will be subject to available space in the second year of study and to a selection process.
- To pass a module, a subminimum of 40% has to be achieved in each subsection of the following modules: Audiology (ODL), Human communication (KMP) and Speech-language pathology (SPP).

Second year of study

Fundamental modules

(Q1) GSO 180 Community development	[6]	{B}
(Q2) GSO 182 Community development	[6]	{B}

Core modules

(Yr) KMP 281 Human communication: Practical	[10]	{D}	KMP 110,120,181+DS
(Yr) ODL 281 Audiology: Practical	[10]	{D}	ODL 110,120,181+DS
(Yr) SWL 201 Speech science	[10]	{D}	SWL 111,181+DS
(S1) SWL 210 Speech science	[10]	{D}	SWL 101+DS
(S2) SWL 220 Speech science	[10]	{D}	SWL 101+DS
(S1) KMP 210 Human communication	[12]	{D}	DS
(S1) NAN 211 Neuro-anatomy	[7]	{E}	DS
(S1) ODL 210 Audiology	[12]	{D}	ODL 110,120,181+DS
(S1) SLK 210 Psychology	[20]	{D}	SLK 110,120(GS)+ Recommended RES 210
(S2) KMP 220 Human communication	[12]	{D}	KMP 110,120,181+DS
(S2) NFG 221 Neurophysiology	[7]	{D}	FSG 110, FSG 120
(S2) ODL 220 Audiology	[12]	{D}	ODL 110,120,181+DS
(S2) SLK 220 Psychology	[20]	{E}	SLK 110,120(GS)

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) KMP 381 Human communication: Practical	[10]	{D}	KMP 210,220,281+DS
(Yr) ODL 381 Audiology: Practical	[15]	{D}	ODL 210,220,281+DS
(Yr) ODL 382 Audiology: Practical	[15]	{D}	ODL 210, 220, 281+DS
(S1) KMP 310 Human communication	[16]	{D}	KMP 210,220,281+DS
(S1) ODL 310 Audiology	[16]	{D}	ODL 210,220,281+DS
(S1) SLK 310 Psychology	[30]	{D}	SLK 210(GS) 220(GS)
(S2) KMP 320 Human communication	[16]	{D}	KMP 210,220,281+DS
(S2) ODL 320 Pede-audiology: Theory	[16]	{D}	ODL 210, 220, 281+DS
(S2) SLK 320 Psychology	[30]	{B}	SLK 310(GS) Recommended RES 320

Fourth year of study

Core modules

(Yr) KMP 481 Research project: Execution and report	[30]	{D}	KMP 310,320; SPP 310, 320 or ODL 310, 320+DS
(Yr) KMP 482 Early intervention: Practical	[10]	{D}	KMP 310, 320, 381+DS
(Yr) KMP 483 Community-based contexts: Prac	[10]	{D}	KMP 310, 320, 381+DS
(S1) ODL 410 Audiology	[30]	{D}	ODL 310,320, ODL 381,382+DS
(S2) ODL 420 Audiology	[30]	{D}	ODL 310,320, ODL 381,382+DS
(Yr) ODL 481 Audiology: Practical	[15]	{D}	ODL 310,320, ODL 381,382+DS
(Yr) ODL 482 Audiology: Practical	[20]	{D}	ODL 310,320, ODL 381,382+DS

Degree with distinction

In order to pass the degree with distinction a student has to obtain

- a final mark of 70% or higher for *each* of the modules of the final year;
- an average of 75% or higher for the Audiology modules at fourth-year level; and also
- a final mark of 75% or higher for one of the theoretical modules, ODL 410 or ODL 420.

**(b) BCommunication Pathology in Speech-Language Pathology
(Code 01135021)**

This four-year career-oriented degree comprises the scientific study of normal and abnormal human communication, feeding and swallowing (from the child to the adult). Training is provided in speech-language pathology, speech-language, feeding and dysphagia assessment and intervention.

Coordinator:

Prof A van der Merwe, Communication Pathology Building, Tel: 012 420 5762,
email: anita.vandermerwe@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 639	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Yr level 4	Total
Fundamental modules	24	12			36
Core modules	142	152	164	145	603
Total	166	164	164	145	639

Module	[Credits] & {Language}	Prerequisites
---------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* or	[6]	{B}
(S1) SEP110 Sepedi or ZUL 110 isiZulu	[12]	{Zul/Sep}
(Q3) RES 153 Introduction to research	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy may substitute ALL 110 and 120 with SEP 110 or ZUL 110.

Core modules

(Yr) KMP 181 Human communication: Practical	[5]	{D}	DS
(Yr) ODL 181 Audiology: Practical	[5]	{D}	DS
(Yr) SPP 181 Speech-language pathology: Prac	[5]	{D}	DS
(Yr) SWL 101 Speech science	[10]	{D}	DS
(Yr) SWL 111 Speech science	[10]	{D}	DS
(Yr) SWL 181 Speech science	[5]	{D}	DS
(S1) ANA 111 Anatomy	[6]	{E}	DS
(S1) FSG 110 Physiology	[6]	{B}	
(S1) KMP 110 Human communication	[10]	{D}	DS
(S1) ODL 110 Audiology	[10]	{D}	DS
(S1) SLK 110 Psychology	[12]	{B}	
(S1) SPP 110 Speech-language pathology	[10]	{D}	DS
(S2) FSG 120 Physiology	[6]	{B}	
(S2) KMP 120 Human communication	[10]	{D}	DS
(S2) ODL 120 Audiology	[10]	{D}	DS
(S2) SLK 120 Psychology	[12]	{B}	
(S2) SPP 120 Speech-language pathology	[10]	{D}	DS

- Change over from one BCommunication Pathology programme to the other at the end of the first year of study will be subject to available space in the second year of study and to a selection process.

- To pass a module, a subminimum of 40% has to be achieved in each subsection of the following modules: Audiology (ODL), Human communication (KMP) and Speech-language pathology (SPP).

Second year of study

Fundamental modules

(Q1) GSO 180 Community development	[6]	{B}
(Q2) GSO 182 Community development	[6]	{B}

Core modules

(Yr) KMP 281 Communication pathology: Prac	[10]	{D}	KMP 110,120,181+DS
(Yr) SWL 201 Speech science	[10]	{D}	SWL 111,181+DS
(S1) SWL 210 Speech science	[10]	{D}	SWL 101+DS
(S2) SWL 220 Speech science	[10]	{D}	SWL 101+DS
(Yr) SPP 281 Developmental phonological disorders: Practical	[10]	{D}	SPP 110,120,181+DS
(S1) KMP 210 Human communication	[12]	{D}	KMP 110,120,181+DS
(S1) NAN 211 Neuro-anatomy	[7]	{E}	
(S1) SLK 210 Psychology	[20]	{D}	SLK 110,120(GS) + Recommended RES 210
(S1) SPP 210 Speech-language pathology	[12]	{D}	SPP 110,120,181+DS
(S2) KMP 220 Human communication	[12]	{D}	KMP 110,120,181+DS
(S2) NFG 221 Neurophysiology	[7]	{D}	FSG 110, FSG 120
(S2) SLK 220 Psychology	[20]	{E}	SLK 110,120(GS)+
(S2) SPP 220 Speech-language pathology	[12]	{D}	SPP 110,120,181+DS

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) KMP 381 Human communication: Practical	[10]	{D}	KMP 210,220,281+DS
(Yr) SPP 381 Speech-language pathology: Prac	[15]	{D}	SPP 210,220,281+DS
(Yr) SPP 382 Speech-language pathology: Prac	[15]	{D}	SPP 210,220,281+DS
(S1) KMP 310 Human communication	[16]	{D}	KMP 210,220,281+DS
(S1) SLK 310 Psychology	[30]	{D}	SLK 210(GS), 220(GS)
(S1) SPP 310 Speech-language pathology	[16]	{D}	SPP 210,220,281+DS
(S2) KMP 320 Human communication	[16]	{D}	KMP 210,220,281+DS
(S2) SLK 320 Psychology	[30]	{B}	SLK 310(GS) Recommended RES 320
(S2) SPP 320 Speech-language pathology	[16]	{D}	SPP 210,220,281+DS

Fourth year of study

Core modules

(Yr) KMP 481 Research project: Execution and report	[30]	{D}	KMP 310,320; SPP 310, 320 or ODL 310, 320+DS
(Yr) KMP 482 Early intervention: Practical	[10]	{D}	KMP 310, 320, 381+DS
(Yr) KMP 483 Community-based contexts:Prac	[10]	{D}	KMP 310, 320, 381+DS
(S1) SPP 410 Speech-language pathology	[30]	{D}	ODL 310,320, 381,382+DS
(S2) SPP 420 Speech-language pathology	[30]	{D}	ODL 310,320, 381,382+DS
(Yr) SPP 481 Speech-language pathology: Prac	[5]	{D}	ODL 310,320,381,382
(Yr) SPP 482 Speech-language pathology: Prac	[30]	{D}	ODL 310,320, 381,382+DS

Degree with distinction

In order to pass the degree with distinction a student has to obtain

- a final mark of 70% or higher for *each* of the modules of the final year;
- an average of 75% or higher for the Speech-language pathology modules at fourth-year level; and also
- a final mark of 75% or higher for one of the theoretical modules, SPP 410 or SPP 420.

A.7 Bachelor and Bachelor of Arts – in the arts
Programme manager:

Prof E Dreyer, Visual Arts Building, Tel: 012 420 2353,
email: elfriede.dreyer@up.ac.za

(a) BA Fine Arts [BA FA] (Code 01130191)

This programme focuses on the main disciplines in fine arts, ie painting, sculpture, graphic printmaking, drawing and new media, as well as on the theories and concepts of art. Graduates qualify as professional artists. The programme is aimed at the promotion of aesthetic awareness and the broadening of visual, critical and creative thinking. The programme also incorporates art management, art communication and marketing, digital training and the use of a wide range of artists materials, media and techniques.

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Additional admission requirements:

Departmental selection is necessary prior to admission to this programme. Although Art as a grade 12 subject is not a requirement, a candidate must be able to demonstrate his/her creative potential and commitment to the chosen field of study. Candidates are therefore required to submit a portfolio of work for a merit selection review and, if invited, undergo a series of tests and be interviewed by a selection committee. Contact the coordinator for more information. A student who chooses this programme must work in an appropriate design studio, approved by the coordinator, for at least six weeks during the third and fourth years.

Duration:

Four years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Prof E Dreyer, Visual Arts Building, Tel: 012 420 2353,
email: elfriede.dreyer@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 596	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Yr level 4	Total
Fundamental modules	30				30
Core modules	72	140	210	120	542
Elective modules	24				24
Total	126	140	210	120	596

Module	[Credits] & {Language}	Prerequisites
---------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6]	{B}	
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S1) VKK 111 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy, are exempted from ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Core modules

(Yr) BKK 100 Fine arts	[24]	{D}	DS
(Yr) VIT 100 Professional art practice (1)	[24]	{D}	DS
(S2) VKK 121 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 123 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}	

Elective modules

Choose one of the following disciplines: [24 cr]

AFR 110,120 [12 each], ENG 110,120 [12 each], APL 110,120 [12 each],
FIL 110,120 [12 each], SLK 110,120 [12 each], REL 110,120 [12 each]

##Promotion to the second year of study

Pass: BKK 100, VIT 100, VKK 111, 121, and 123.

Second year of study

Core modules

(Yr) BKK 200 Fine arts	[40]	{D}	BKK 100, VKK 111, 121, 123+DS
(Yr) VIT 200 Professional art practice (2)	[40]	{D}	VIT100+DS
(S1) VKK 211 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 221 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 222 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}	

##Promotion to the third year of study

Pass: BKK 200, VKK 211 and 222.

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) BKK 300 Fine arts	[60]	{D}	BKK 200 VKK 210,220+DS
(Yr) VIT 300 Professional art practice (3)	[60]	{D}	VIT200+DS
(S1) VKK 311 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 321 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 322 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}	

##Promotion to the fourth year of study

Pass: BKK 300, VKK 311 and 321.

Fourth year of study

Core modules

(Yr) BKK 400 Fine arts	[60]	{D}	BKK 300, VKK 310,320 +DS
------------------------	------	-----	-----------------------------

(Yr) VKK 401 Visual communication [60] {D} BKK 300+DS

##The Dean may approve exceptions to these requirements on the recommendation of the head of the department.

Degree with distinction

The degree is awarded with distinction to a candidate who obtains at least 75% in BKK 400 and in VKK 401.

(b) BA Information Design [BA ID] (Code 01130152)

This programme qualifies candidates for entry-level positions into the mass communications industries such as graphic design, branding and advertising as well as broadcast design. With a strong social underpinning, the programme incorporates design strategies, design applications and design products in print, ambient and screen-based media and technologies.

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Additional admission requirements:

Departmental selection is necessary prior to admission to this programme. Although Art as a grade 12 subject is not a requirement, a candidate must be able to demonstrate his/her creative potential and commitment to the chosen field of study. Candidates are therefore required to submit a portfolio of work for a merit selection review and, if invited, undergo a series of tests and be interviewed by a selection committee. Contact the coordinator for more information. A student who chooses this programme must work in an appropriate design studio, approved by the coordinator, for at least six weeks during the third and fourth years.

Duration:

Four years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Ms S Snyman, Visual Arts Building 2-14, Tel: 012 420 3194,
email: suzette.snyman@up.ac.za

Ms A Bowie, Visual Arts Building 2-19.1c, Tel: 012 420 5257,
email: anneli.bowie@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 600/588	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Yr level 4	Total
Fundamental modules	34/22	32			66
Core modules	84	140	190	120	534
Elective modules	-	-	-	-	
Total	118/106	172	190	120	600/588

Module	[Credits] & {Language}	Prerequisites
--------	---------------------------	---------------

First year of studyFundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}
(Q1) RES 152 Introduction to research	[6]	{B}
(S1) BEM 110 Marketing management	[10]	{B}

*Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy, are exempted from ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Core modules

(Yr) ILL 101 Imaging and visualisation	[24]	{D}	DS
(Yr) IOW 100 Information design	[24]	{D}	DS
(S1) VKK 111 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 121 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 123 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}	

##Promotion to the second year of study

Pass: IOW 100, ILL 101, VKK 111, 121 and 123.

Second year of studyFundamental modules

(S1) BEM 212 Consumer behaviour*	[16]	{B}	BEM 110 GS
[(S2) BEM 224 Integrated brand communications*	[16]	{B}	BEM 110 GS

Core modules

(Yr) ILL 201 Imaging and visualisation	[40]	{D}	ILL 101+DS
(Yr) IOW 200 Information design	[40]	{D}	IOW 100 VKK 121,123+DS
(S1) VKK 211 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 221 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}	
(S1) VKK 222 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}	VKK 123

***Second year of study (2013)**

Module to be taken instead of BEM 212, 224:

(S1) BEM 110 Marketing management	[10]	{B}
-----------------------------------	------	-----

##Promotion to the third year of study

Pass: IOW 200, VKK 211,221,222.

Third year of study*Core modules

(Yr) ILL 301 Imaging and visualisation	[40]	{D}	ILL 201+DS
(Yr) IOW 300 Information design	[60]	{D}	IOW 200, VKK 222 +DS
(S1) VKK 311 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 321 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}	
(S2) VKK 322 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}	

Third year of study (2013)Additional module to be taken:*

(S2) BEM 224 Integrated brand communications [16] {D} BEM 110 GS

Third year of study (2014)Additional modules to be taken:*

(S1) BEM 212 Consumer behaviour [16] {D} BEM 110 GS

(S2) BEM 224 Integrated brand communications [16] {D} BEM 110 GS

##Promotion to the fourth year of study

Pass: IOW 300, VKK 311, 321 and 322.

Fourth year of studyCore modules

(Yr) IOW 400 Information design [60] {D} IOW 300, VKK 311, 321,322+DS

(Yr) VKK 402 Visual communication [60] {D} IOW 300+DS

##The Dean may approve exceptions to these requirements on the recommendation of the head of the department.

Degree with distinction

The degree is awarded with distinction to a candidate who obtains at least 75% in IOW 400 and VKK 402.

(c) BA in Visual Studies (Code 01130192)

With the increasing importance of the visual medium in the communications and cultural media, informed interaction with all forms of visual culture has become imperative. This programme aims to promote visual literacy by offering instruction in the analysis, interpretation and evaluation of various aspects of visual culture, in both an historical and contemporary context.

Closing date for applications:

30 September annually.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:Prof AA du Preez, Visual Arts Building 3-14, Tel: 012 420 3755,
email: amanda.dupreez@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 378	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	24			24
Core modules	36	60	90	186
Elective modules	48	60	60	168
Total	108	120	150	378

Module	[Credits] & {Language}	Prerequisites
--------	---------------------------	---------------

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(Q1) RES 152 Introduction to research	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(S1) VKK 111 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}
(S2) VKK 121 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}
(S2) VKK 123 Visual culture studies	[12]	{D}

Elective modules

Select modules to the value of 48 credits (4 disciplines [subjects]) – do at least 2 semesters from each of at least 3 disciplines):

Yr level 1 modules:

DFK 110,120 [12 each] EFK 110,120 [12 each] FIL 110,120 [12 each] INL 110,140 [12 each]
BEM 110,122 [10 each] **or** KOB 110,120 [10 each]
(See language groups on page 32.)

Second year of study

Core modules

(S1) VKK 211 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}
(S2) VKK 221 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}
(S2) VKK 222 Visual culture studies	[20]	{D}

Elective modules

Select modules to the value of 60 credits (3 disciplines [subjects]) – do at least 2 semesters from each of at least 2 disciplines:

Yr level 2 modules:

DFK 210,220 [20 each] EFK 210,220 [20 each] FIL 220 [20] INL 240 [20]
KTS 210,220 [20 each] BEM 212,224 [16 each] **or** KOB 210,220 [16 each]

Third year of study

Core modules

(S1) VKK 311 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}
(S2) VKK 321 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}
(S2) VKK 322 Visual culture studies	[30]	{D}

Elective modules

Select modules to the value of at least 60 credits (2 disciplines [subjects]) – do both semesters from the same discipline):

Yr level 3 modules:

DFK 310,320 [30 each] EFK 310,320 [30 each], FIL 310,320 [30 each]
INL 360, KTS 310,320 [30 each] BEM 311,321 [20 each] **or** KOB 310,320 [20 each]

TRANSITIONAL RULES

2013: VKK 311, VKK 321, VKK 322

Prohibited: VKK 311 → KGK 310

Prohibited: VKK 322 → KGK 360

Prohibited: VKK 311 → KGK 356

Prohibited: VKK 311 → VKK 310

Prohibited: VKK 321 → VKK 320

2013: If one of the old modules was failed, a student registers as follows:

KGK 310: Register for KGK 310: Attend class with VKK 311

KGK 356: Register for KGK 356: Attend first quarter with VKK 311

KGK 360: Register for KGK 360: Attend first quarter with VKK 322

VKK 310: Register for VKK 310: Attend class with VKK 311

VKK 320: Register for VKK 320: Attend class with VKK 321

(d) Bachelor of Music [BMus] (Code 01132001)

This programme is aimed at the acquisition of specialist music skills and knowledge. The programme can be compiled in such a way that, on its completion, students are qualified for a wide variety of music-related occupations, including the following: solo performer, orchestral or chamber musician, music teacher at all levels (for individual and group tuition), musicologist, music technologist, entrepreneur and impresario.

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually (late applications: on request)

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 26. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Departmental selection is required for this programme.

Additional admission requirements:

Admission is subject to tests in the first instrument, music theory and harmony. Level 4 in Music as a grade 12 subject or Grade VII Practical and Grade V Theory (Unisa, Royal Schools, Trinity) serves as a guideline of the expected standard.

Duration:

Four years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Prof W Viljoen, Musaion, Tel: 012 420 2316, email: wim.viljoen@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 564/552	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Yr level 4	Total
Fundamental modules	18				18
Core modules	96	125	80	30	331
Elective modules	20	30	45	120	215
Total	134	155	125	150	564

Module

[Credits]

Prerequisites

& {Language}

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy, are exempted from ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Core modules

(Yr) GHO 100 Aural training	[12]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MEI 100 First instrument	[24]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MKT 100 Music theory	[24]	{D}	DS
(S1) MAM 110 General music studies	[6]	{B}	DS
(S1) MGS 110 History of music	[12]	{D}	Knowledge of music notation
(S2) MAM 120 General music studies	[6]	{B}	DS
(S2) MGS 120 History of music	[12]	{D}	Knowledge of music notation

Elective modules

Select two modules at yr level 1 from the following:

(Yr) MME 100 Methodology: First instrument	[10]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MPE 170 Music education	[10]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MTI 100 Second instrument	[10]	{D}	DS

Admission to the second year of study

Must obtain at least 108 credits for music modules at year level 1.

Second year of study

Core modules

(Yr) GHO 200 Aural training	[20]	{D}	GHO 100+DS
(Yr) MEI 200 First instrument	[30]	{D}	MEI 100+DS
(Yr) MKT 200 Music theory	[30]	{D}	MKT 100+DS
(Yr) MUE 200 World music studies	[15]	{B}	DS
(S1) MGS 210 History of music	[15]	{D}	MGS 110,120+ Knowledge of music notation
(S2) MGS 220 History of music	[15]	{D}	MGS 110,120+ Knowledge of music notation

Elective modules

Select two music modules from the following:

(Yr) KPS 200 Composition	[15]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MME 200 Methodology: First instrument	[15]	{D}	MME 100+DS
(Yr) MPE 270 Music education	[15]	{D}	MPE 170+DS
(Yr) MTI 200 Second instrument	[15]	{D}	MTI 100+DS

Admission to the third year of study

Obtain all credits at level 1 (142 credits), as well as at least 130 credits for music modules at yr level 2.

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) MEI 300 First instrument	[40]	{D}	MEI 200+DS
(S1) MGS 310 History of music	[20]	{D}	MGS 210,220+ Knowledge of music notation
(S2) MGS 320 History of music	[20]	{D}	MGS 210,220+ Knowledge of music notation

Elective modules

Select modules to the value of 45 credits at yr level 3:

(Yr) KPS 300 Composition	[15]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MCS 300 Music: Capita selecta	[15]	{D}	DS

(Yr) MCS 302 Music: Capita selecta	[15]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MKT 300 Music theory	[15]	{D}	MKT 200+DS
(Yr) MME 300 Methodology: First instrument	[15]	{D}	MME 300+DS
(Yr) MPE 370 Music education	[15]	{D}	MPE 270+DS
(Yr) MTI 300 Second instrument	[15]	{D}	MTI 200+DS
(Yr) MKZ 300 Choir conducting	[15]	{D}	DS+ Membership of UP concert choir/Tuks Camerata

Admission to the fourth year of study

Must obtain all credits at level 2 (155 credits), as well as at least 110 credits for music modules at yr level 3.

Fourth year of study

Core modules

Select modules to the value of 120 credits plus the compulsory module MKS 400

(Long essay) at yr level 4:

(Yr) KPS 400 Composition	[40]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MCS 401 Music: Capita selecta	[40]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MCS 402 Music: Capita selecta	[40]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MEI 400 First instrument or	[40]	{D}	MEI 300+DS
(Yr) MEI 403** First instrument	[40]	{D}	MEI 300+DS
(S1) MGS 410 History of music	[20]	{D}	MGS 310,320+DS
(S2) MGS 420 History of music	[20]	{D}	MGS 310,320+DS
(Yr) MKT 400 Music theory	[40]	{D}	MKT 300+DS
(Yr) MME 400* Methodology: First instrument	[40]	{D}	MME 300+DS
(Yr) MPE 470 Music education	[40]	{D}	MPE 370+DS
(Yr) MKZ 400 Choir conducting	[40]	{D}	DS+Membership of UP concert choir/Tuks Camerata
(Yr) MKS 400 Long essay	[30]	{B}	DS

Note:

- * MME 400 can only be taken if the first instrument is piano.
- ** MEI 403 is performing art, with a public concert of 1 hour in the second semester.
- The choice of instrument is based on the availability of an appropriate teacher. The University does not accept responsibility for providing a lecturer of these instruments where teaching costs exceed the normal.
- In order to be admitted to MTI 100 (Second instrument) in any instrument other than percussion, organ, harpsichord or singing, a student should have reached at least Unisa Grade V or a comparable standard in that instrument; in the case of organ, harpsichord, percussion and singing, admission is at the discretion of the head of the department.
- **Practical music**
Students choose a first and a second instrument from the following: Voice, piano, keyboard, organ, harpsichord, violin, viola, cello, double bass, flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, percussion, harp, guitar, recorder, saxophone and ensemble. Jazz and/or classical streams are allowed, according to availability.
- **Attendance modules**
 - (i) In addition to the modules mentioned in the learning programme, students are obliged to attend the weekly recital classes and fortnightly seminars.
 - (ii) Students who play orchestral instruments as their first instrument must play in the UP Orchestra or other ensembles, and it is an academic component of their practical module. Students will have to play excerpts from the Orchestra

or Ensemble repertoire for the June and November examinations, and it will count 10% towards their final mark. Students are expected to attend at least 80% of the rehearsals and must be available for the concerts. See also the relevant module description.

- (iii) Unsatisfactory attendance at the recital classes, seminars or orchestral rehearsals may, at the discretion of the head of the department, lead to a lowering of the student's MEI/MPM year mark.

Degree with distinction:

In order to be awarded the degree with distinction, a student must obtain at least 75% in all three fourth-year elective modules.

(e) BA in Music [BA (Music)] (Code 01130072)

The aim of the programme is to make students musically literate and to develop their practical music-making skills. They also learn to understand and appreciate many facets of the theory and history of music and are trained as capable classroom teachers. Apart from the music aspects of this programme, students register for other BA modules in which they acquire the requisite knowledge, skills and views of those disciplines.

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually (late applications: on request)

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 26. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.) Departmental selection is required for this programme.

Additional admission requirements:

Admission is subject to an interview and to a test in the student's instrument and if deemed necessary by the head of the department, in writing skills. Expected standard: Grade V Practical (Unisa/Royal Schools/Trinity).

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Prof W Viljoen, Musaion, Tel: 012 420 2316, email: wim.viljoen@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 390	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18			18
Core modules	50	84	90	224
Elective modules	48	40	60	148
Total	116	124	150	390

Module

[Credits] & {Language}

Prerequisites

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy, are exempted from ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Core modules

(Yr) IMG 110 Introduction to history of music	[10]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MAM 101 General music studies	[10]	{B}	DS
(Yr) MPE 170 Music education	[10]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MPM 101 Practical music – advanced level	[20]	{D}	DS

Elective modules

Choose 2 modules/languages indicated at yr level 1.

Continue with one of the modules/languages at yr levels 2 and 3.

SLK 110,120 [12 each] SOC 110,120, [12 each] \$WTW 114 [16] WTW 126,128 [8 each]

INL 110,140 [12 each] GES 110,120 [12 each] REL 110,120 [12 each]

Languages (See Language groups on page 29.)

Second year of study

Core modules

(Yr) IMG 210 Introduction to history of music	[15]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MPE 270 Music education	[15]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MAM 201 General music studies	[15]	{B}	DS
(Yr) MPM 201 Practical music – advanced level	[24]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MUE 200 World music studies	[15]	{B}	DS

Elective modules

Continue with one of the modules/languages at yr level 2 chosen at yr level 1.

SLK 210,220 [20 each] \$WTW 211,218,220,221 [12 each] INL 210,220, GES 210,220 [20 each] REL 210,220,221 [20 each] LANGUAGE (See language groups on page 29.)

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) MPE 370 Music education	[15]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MAM 301 General music studies	[15]	{B}	DS
(Yr) MPM 301 Practical music – advanced level	[30]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MKZ 300 Choir conducting or	[15]	{D}	DS
(Yr) MCS 302 Music technology	[15]	{D}	DS

Elective modules

Continue with one of the modules/languages at yr level 3 chosen at yr levels 1 and 2.

SLK 310,320 [30 each] SOC 310,320 [30 each] \$WTW 310 [18] 381,383,389 [18 each]

INL 310,320 [30 each] GES 310,320 [30 each] REL 310,320 [30 each]

LANGUAGE (See language groups on page 29.)

Note:

§ See Regulations and Syllabi of the Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences for information regarding prerequisites.

- Students are required to attend the weekly performance class and the fortnightly seminars. Students whose instrument is an orchestral instrument for the module MPM must play in the UP Symphony Orchestra or other ensembles as determined by the Department – it will count as 10% of their examination mark. See the detailed description of the MPM modules in the yearbook.

(f) Bachelor of Arts Drama [BA Drama]
(Code 01130111)

This programme is directed towards the study of performance in relation to theatre, drama/theatre in education, performing arts management, film and television and the interface between technology and performance. The programme guides the student towards an understanding of the academic discourses and the practical skills required to interrogate, create, manage and promote multiple forms of performance.

Audition:

During August the Department conducts an audition (practical and theory) in order to admit the most eligible candidates to study for this degree. The Department will communicate the date for the audition directly to the prospective students. The Department reserves the right to exclude a candidate based on the outcome of the audition.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 26. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Additional admission requirements:

Prospective students from other universities, who successfully passed the first year of study, may only register at the beginning of the second year of study and must provide proof of having successfully completed a module similar to RES 152.

Admission is subject to the presentation of a programme, as well as the successful completion of a preliminary examination.

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Mr R Terblanche, Drama Building, Tel: 012 420 2558, email: rian.terblanche@up.ac.za.

Minimum credits required: 484	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	24			24
Core modules	96	160	180	436
Elective modules	24			24
Total	144	160	180	484

Module
**[Credits]
& {Language}**
Prerequisites
First year of study
Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy *	[6]	{B}
(Q3) RES 152 Introduction to research	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(Yr) SBP 100 Voice and movement studies: Praxis	[12]	{D}	TNP 100 G +DS
(Yr) TNP 100 Theatre studies: Praxis	[12]	{D}	SBP 100 G +DS
(S1) DFK110 Drama and film studies	[12]	{D}	
(S1) SBT 110 Theory of voice and movement studies	[12]	{D}	
(S1) TNT 110 Theatre studies: Theory	[12]	{D}	
(S2) DFK 120 Drama and film studies	[12]	{D}	
(S2) SBT 120 Theory of voice and movement studies	[12]	{D}	
(S1) TNT 120 Theatre studies: Theory	[12]	{D}	

Elective modules

Select modules to the value of 24 credits from one of the following disciplines: Languages, Psychology, Social Work, Visual Arts, Philosophy, History, Cultural History, Heritage and Cultural Tourism.

(Choices must be made in close collaboration with the programme coordinators or the head of department and must fit into the Drama department's internal timetable.)

Promotion to second year of study:

Obtain 18 credits from the fundamental modules, including all ALL modules, as well as 52 credits from the core modules in the first year of study.

Second year of study

Core modules

(Yr) SBP 200 Voice and movement studies: Praxis	[20]	{D}	SBP 100, TNP 100+DS
(Yr) TNP 200 Theatre studies: Praxis	[20]	{D}	SBP 200 G +DS
(S1) DFK 210 Drama and film studies	[20]	{D}	
(S1) SBT 210 Theory of voice and movement studies	[20]	{D}	
(S1) TNT 210 Theatre studies: Theory	[20]	{D}	
(S2) DFK 220 Drama and film studies	[20]	{D}	
(Q3) SBT 254 Theory of voice and movement studies	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q4) SBT 253 Theory of voice and movement studies	[10]	{D}	SPB 200 G +DS
(S2) TNT 220 Theatre studies: Theory	[20]	{D}	

Promotion to the third year of study:

Obtain all first-year credits as well as 140 credits from the second year.

Any deviation from these requirements may only be done subject to the approval of the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department.

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) SBP 300 Voice and movement studies: Praxis	[20]	{D}	SBP 200, TNP 300+DS
--	------	-----	---------------------

(Yr) TNP 300 Theatre studies: Praxis	[20]	{D}	SBP 300 G +DS
(S1) DFK 310 Drama and film studies	[30]	{D}	
(S1) SBT 310 Theory of voice and movement studies	[20]	{D}	TNT 210
(S1) TNT 310 Theatre studies: Theory	[20]	{D}	
(S2) DFK 320 Drama and film studies	[30]	{D}	
(S2) SBT 320 Theory of voice and movement studies	[20]	{D}	
(S2) TNT 320 Theatre studies: Theory	[20]	{D}	

Note:

- Productions: Requirements will be determined by the head of department.
- G Simultaneous registration for modules.

Degree with distinction:

A student must obtain an average of at least 75% in all the theoretical modules, as well as 75% in SBP or TNP at third-year level.

A.8 Bachelor of Arts – BA

(a) Bachelor of Arts [BA] (Code 01130001)

This programme is directed at a general formative education in the humanities. It provides the student with a broad academic basis in order to continue with postgraduate studies and active involvement in a wide variety of career possibilities.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Dr C Puttergill, HB 19-06, Tel: 012 420 2715, email: charles.puttergill@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 360	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18			18
Core and elective modules	102	120	120	342
Total	120	120	120	360

Module	[Credits] & {Language}	Prerequisites
--------	---------------------------	---------------

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core/Elective modules

Select any 4 disciplines (subjects) and do 2 semester modules from each of these disciplines + 1 module of 6 credits.

Second year of study

Core/Elective modules

Select any 3 of the 4 disciplines that you did at the first-year level and do 2 semester modules from each of these disciplines.

Third year of study

Core/Elective modules

Select any 2 of the 3 disciplines that you did at the second-year level and do 2 semester modules (4 quarter modules) from each of these disciplines.

Note:

The following general principles for combining disciplines in this programme prevail:

- If a discipline (subject) does not offer two semester modules (4 quarter modules) per year level, students should consult the departmental head of the particular discipline regarding potential supplementing with other relevant modules.
- If any language disciplines (language subject) are selected, the module choices that are prescribed in the Language groups (page 31) and in the alphabetical list of modules (page 85) must be taken into account.
- This programme also provides for students who register for Humanities Special (Extended programme).
- Credits for 1st-year modules are [12 credits] at yr level 1 per semester, [20 credits] at yr level 2 per semester and [30 credits] at yr level 3 per semester, unless indicated otherwise.

Modules available for the BA programme:

Afrikaans:

AFR 110,114,120 [12 each]

AFR 214,210,220 [20 each]

AFR 311,321 [30 each] AFR 358 [15]

LCC 210,220 [20 each] LCC 312 [15] LCC 320 [30] LCC 322 [15]

African Languages:

For speakers of isiNdebele as home language or first or second additional language:

AFT 121, NDE 110 [12 each] AFT 220, NDE 210 [20 each] AFT 320, NDE 310 [30 each]

Sepedi for beginners:

SEP 110, SEP 120 [12 each] SEP 210, SEP 220 [20 each] AFT 320, SEP 310 [30 each]

For speakers of Sepedi as home language or first or second additional language:

AFT 121, SEP 111 [12 each] AFT 220, SEP 211 [20 each] AFT 320, SEP 310 [30 each]

IsiZulu for beginners:

ZUL 110, ZUL 120 [12 each] ZUL 210, ZUL 220 [20 each] AFT 320, ZUL 310 [30 each]

For speakers of isiZulu as home language or first or second additional language:

AFT 121, ZUL 111 [12 each] AFT 220, ZUL 211 [20 each] AFT 320, ZUL 310 [30 each]

Academic literacy:

ALL 110/VAG 110 en ALL 125/VAG 125 [6 each]

Non-language-specific elective modules in Language Practice:

TRL 351,352 [15 each] (Translation)

Ancient Languages:

AGK 110,120 [12 each] AGK 210,220 [20 each] AGK 310,320 [30 each]
GRK 110,120 [12 each] GRK 210,220 [16 each]
HEB 110,120 [12 each] HEB 210,220 [16 each]
LAT 110,120 [12 each] LAT 210,220 [20 each] LAT 310,320 [30 each]

Anthropology and Archaeology:

AGL 110,120 [12] AGL 213,220 [20 each] AGL 310,320 [30 each]
APL 110,120 [12 each] APL 210,220 [20 each] APL 310,320 [30 each]
EFK 120 [12] EFK 220 [20] EFK 320 [30]

Please note: Students who want to pursue an occupation in Forensic Archaeology must include ANA 122 [4] ANA 215 [12] and ANA 315 [18] in their BA degree programme and take Archaeology as one of their two majors up to third-year level.

Biblical and Religious Studies:

REL 110,120 [12 each]
BYT 251 [10] BYT 310,320 [30 each]

Drama:

DFK 110,120 [12 each] DFK 210,220 [20 each] DFK 310,320 [30 each]

English:

ENG 110,120 [12 each] ENG 158 [6] ENG 210,220 [20 each] ENG 310,311,320,322 [30 each]

Philosophy:

FIL 110,120 [12 each] FIL 210,220 [20 each] FIL 310,320 [30 each]

Historical and Heritage Studies:

EFK 110 [12] EFK 210 [20] EFK 310 [30]
GES 110,120 [12 each] GES 210,220 [20 each] GES 310,320 [30 each]
KTS 210,220 [20 each] KTS 310,320 [30 each]

Social Work and Criminology:

KRM 110,120 [12 each] KRM 210,220 [20 each] KRM 310,320 [30 each]
MWP 161 [24]
MWT 110,120 [12 each]

Modern European Languages:

DTS 104 [24], 113,123 [12 each] DTS 211,221 [20 each] DTS 361,362,363,364 [15 each]
FRN 104 [24], 113,123 [12 each] FRN 211,221 [20 each] FRN 361,362,363,364 [15 each]
SPN 101 [24] SPN 211,221 [20 each] SPN 311,321 [30 each]

Political Sciences: (Students who intend to continue with honours study in Political Science and International Relations, must include RES 210 and RES 320 in their programme.)

IPL 210,220 [20 each] IPL 310,320 [30 each]
PTO 111,120 [12 each]
STL 210,220 [20 each] STL 310,320 [30 each]

Psychology: (Students who intend to continue with honours study in Psychology, must include RES 210 and RES 320 in their programme.)

SLK 110,120 [12 each] SLK 210,220 [20 each] SLK 310,320 [30 each]

Sociology: (Students who intend to continue with honours study in Sociology, must include RES 210 and RES 320 in their programme.)

SOC 110,120,121 [12 each] SOC 210,220 [20 each] SOC 310,320 [30 each]

Visual Arts:

VKK 211,221,222 [20 each] VKK 311,321,322 [30 each]

TRANSITIONAL RULES

2013: VKK 311, VKK 321, VKK 322

Prohibited: VKK 311 → KGK 310

Prohibited: VKK 322 → KGK 360

Prohibited: VKK 311 → KGK 356

Prohibited: VKK 311 → VKK 310

Prohibited: VKK 321 → VKK 320

2013: If one of the old modules was failed, a student registers as follows:

KGK 310: Register for KGK 310: Attend class with VKK 311

KGK 356: Register for KGK 356: Attend first quarter with VKK 311

KGK 360: Register for KGK 360: Attend first quarter with VKK 322

VKK 310: Register for VKK 310: Attend class with VKK 311

VKK 320: Register for VKK 320: Attend class with VKK 321

- A few disciplines (subjects) from other faculties may be included in this programme but the following restrictions are applicable: only **two** of the four first-year subjects, **one** of the three second-year subjects, and **one** of the two third-year subjects may be selected from another faculty. Only the following disciplines from other faculties may be included in the programme:
 - Biblical and religious studies (REL110,120)
 - Education (OPV)
 - Geography (GGY) 156,157,166,252,266,355,356,361,366 (GIS) 221 (WKD) 164
 - Economics (EKN)
 - Information science (INL)
 - Mathematics (WTW)
 - Public administration (PAD)
 - Statistics (STK)

Consult the yearbook of the relevant faculty that offers these disciplines regarding the credit values, presentation modes and possible prerequisites.

- In order to continue with postgraduate studies in a specific discipline a student needs to do 6 semester modules or 12 quarter modules in the discipline over the three years of study.
- Students who want to continue with honours study in Political Science, International Relations, Psychology and Sociology must include RES 210 and RES 320 in their curriculum.

(b) Bachelor of Arts (Extended programme) [BA (Extended programme)]
(Code 01130000)

This programme is directed at a general formative education in the humanities. It provides the student with a broad academic basis in order to continue with postgraduate studies and active involvement in a wide variety of career possibilities.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree A limited number of places are available. The Admissions Committee of the Faculty determines which students will be placed in this programme. (See further requirements regulation 1.5.)

Duration

The BA (Extended programme) is the three-year BA degree programme offered over a period of four years. A student may enter the three-year programme at the end of an academic year, depending on his/her academic performance.

Coordinator:

Ms H Byles, HB 13-02, Tel: 012 420 3987, email: hestie.byles@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 362	1st yr of study	2nd yr of study	3rd yr of study	4th yr of study	Total
Fundamental modules	26				26
Core and elective modules	48	88	100	100	336
Total	74	88	100	100	362

Module

[Credits] & {Language}

Prerequisites

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1) AIM 111 Academic information management	[4]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S1/2) EAG 181 Academic skills	[6]	{B}
(S2) AIM 121 Academic information management	[4]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core/Elective modules

First year of study

Select any 2 disciplines (subjects) at yr level 1 and do 2 semester modules from each of these disciplines.

Second year of study

Select one discipline (subject) that you did in the first year and do both semesters at yr level 2.

Select any 2 additional disciplines at yr level 1 and do both semesters.

Third year of study

Select any 1 of the previous disciplines that you did at year level 1 and do it at yr level 2.

Select one of the disciplines that you did at yr level 2 and do it at yr level 3.

Fourth year of study

Select the other discipline that you did at yr level 2 and do it at yr level 3. Select any of the remaining modules you did at yr level 1 and do it at yr level 2.

Note:

Students who want to continue with honours study in International Relations, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology must include RES 210 and RES 320 in their programme.

The following general principles for combining disciplines in this programme prevail:

- If a discipline (subject) does not offer two semester modules (4 quarter modules) per year level, students should consult the departmental head of the particular discipline regarding potential supplementing with other relevant modules.
- If any language disciplines (language subjects) are selected, the module choices that are prescribed in the Language groups (page 32) and in the alphabetical list of modules must be taken into account.
- A few disciplines (subjects) from other faculties may be included in this programme but the following restrictions are applicable: only **two** of the four first-year subjects, **one** of the three second-year subjects, and **one** of the two third-year subjects may be selected from another faculty. Only the following disciplines from other faculties may be included in the programme:
 - Biblical and religious studies (REL)
 - Information science (INL)
 - Education (OPV)
 - Geography (GGY)

Consult the yearbook of the relevant faculty that offers these disciplines regarding the credit values, presentation modes and possible prerequisites.

- In order to continue with postgraduate studies in a specific discipline, a student needs to do six semester modules in the discipline over the three years of study.

Promotion:

- a) A student selected for the BA (Extended programme) **must** pass the following modules to the value of at least 50 credits at the end of the first year of study: fundamental modules of at least 26 credits as well as 1 subject at yr level 1 (all consecutive modules of the same discipline – 24 credits).
The studies of students who do not comply with these requirements, will be cancelled and no readmission will be considered.
- b) Students in the BA (Extended programme) who passed all modules in the first year of study (80 credits), may apply for admission to the BA degree programme from the second year of study. Such an application must be accompanied by the necessary motivation. The Admissions Committee may approve the application of a student based on his/her academic performance.

Proposed practical outlay:**Year 1 = 74 credits**

(S1) AIM 111 Academic information management	[4]	{B}
(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S1) EAG 181 Academic skills	[6]	{B}
(S1) + 2 semester modules at yr level 1	[24]	
(S2) AIM 121 Academic information management	[4]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}
(S2) + 2 semester modules at yr level 1	[24]	

Year 2 = 88 credits

(S1) 2 semester modules at yr level 1	[24]
(S1) 1 semester module at yr level 2	[20]

(S2) 2 semester modules at yr level 1	[24]
(S2) 1 semester module at yr level 2	[20]

Year 3 = 100 credits

(S1) 1 semester module at yr level 2	[20]
(S1) 1 semester module at yr level 3	[30]
(S2) 1 semester module at yr level 2	[20]
(S2) 1 semester module at yr level 3	[30]

Year 4 = 100 credits

(S1) 1 semester module at yr level 2	[20]
(S1) 1 semester module at yr level 3	[30]
(S2) 1 semester module at yr level 2	[20]
(S2) 1 semester module at yr level 3	[30]

(c) BA in Law [BA (Law)] (Code 01130081)

This programme provides graduates with specific knowledge of the law and law-related skills and schools them in selected language discipline(s) and selected social sciences. The skills acquired may be applied in either the private or public sectors. The programme serves as an alternative route for ultimately obtaining the LLB degree. The student is, however, enabled to continue with the LLB degree (which is career-specific) or a BAHons degree. The BA/LLB combination will take five to six years to complete.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Ms H Klopper, HB 10-30, Tel: 012 420 2260, email: harriet.klopper@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 393	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	36			36
Core modules	20	55	70	145
Elective modules	72	80	60	212
Total	128	135	130	393

Module	[Credits] & {Language}	Prerequisites
--------	---------------------------	---------------

First year of studyFundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management	[6]	{B}
(S1) JUR 110 Jurisprudence	[15]	{B}
(S2) JUR 120 Jurisprudence	[15]	{B}

Core modules

(S1) PSR 110 Law of persons	[10]	{B}
(S1) ROM 120 Roman law	[10]	{B}

#Elective modules

Select any three disciplines from the humanities at first-year level, one of which must be a language module, and do two semesters of each discipline (to the value of 72 credits).

Advisory note: BA Law students who intend to pursue an LLB degree must note that to obtain the LLB degree they will be required to obtain at least 12 credits from the following list of language modules: AFR 110, AFR 120, AFR 114, ENG 118, ENG 110, ENG 120. BA Law students who do not meet this requirement during their BA Law studies will be required to register for these module(s) when they enrol for the LLB.

Second year of study

Core modules

(S1) PBL 200 Public law	[20]	{B}	DS
(S1) RVW 210 Legal interpretation	[10]	{B}	DS
(S2) FMR 121 Family law	[15]	{B}	DS
(S2) RPR 210 Legal pluralism	[10]	{B}	DS

Elective modules

Select any two disciplines from the humanities which were completed at first-year level, one of which must be a language subject, and do two semester modules of each discipline (to the value of 80 credits).

Third year of study

Core modules

(S1) KTR 211 Law of contract	[15]	{B}	DS
(S1) JUR 310 Jurisprudence	[10]	{B}	DS
(S2) DLR 320 Law of delict	[15]	{B}	DS
(S2) ERF 222 Law of succession	[15]	{B}	DS
(S2) KTH 220 Specific contracts	[15]	{B}	DS

Elective modules

Select any one discipline from the humanities that was completed at second-year level and do two semester modules (to the value of 60 credits).

The BA (Law) degree must be completed within a maximum of five years. Failure to do so, may result in exclusion from the Faculty of Humanities.

Please note: Students whose aim it is to obtain the LLB degree after completion of the BA (Law) degree, are advised to register for additional modules.

However, please note that

- registration for additional modules will only be allowed as from the second year of registration for the BA (Law) degree and will be subject to academic performance;
- students will be allowed to register for a maximum of seven modules per semester; and
- permission must be obtained from the Dean of the Faculty of Law for the registration of additional law modules.
(BA (Law) students who wish to register for additional law modules do so in terms of the 2013 Faculty of Law yearbook.)

NB Registration for additional modules will only be allowed if no timetable clashes are involved.

Transitional measures

These transitional measures apply to students who registered for the BA (Law) degree for the first time prior to 2013.

Students who registered for the BA (Law) prior to 2013 will be allowed to register for the compulsory law modules as set out in the relevant (pre-2013) yearbook. Yearbooks can be accessed on the web at the following address:
<http://web.up.ac.za/default.asp?ipkCategoryId=1797>

Module outstanding:	Register for:	Summer School January 2013	Class attendance in 2013 (if not passed during Summer School)
RVD 110	RVD 110	RVD 110	JUR 110*
RVD 120	RVD 120	RVD 120	JUR 120*
IDR 110	IDR 110	IDR 110	JUR 110*
IDR 120	IDR 120	IDR 120	JUR 120*
FMR 110	FMR 110	FMR 110	FMR 121*
FMR 120	FMR 120	FMR 120	FMR 121*
HVR 110	HVR 110	HVR 110	JUR 110*
Module outstanding:	Register for:	Winter School June 2013	Class attendance (if not passed during Winter/ Summer School)
KTR 210	KTR 210	KTR 210	KTR 211*
KTR 220	KTR 220	KTR 220	KTR 211*
MRT 220	MRT 220	MRT 220	PBL 200*
SRG 210	SRG 210	SRG 210	PBL 200*
SRG 220	SRG 220	SRG 220	PBL 200*

*Detailed transitional arrangements will be provided in the study guides to these modules.

Summer and Winter Schools will be offered depending on the availability of funds.

In terms of the Faculty of Law Summer/Winter School policy a student may register for a maximum of two law modules per Summer/Winter School. If a student fails more than two first-year law modules and wishes to enrol for two Summer/Winter School law modules, the modules offered by the Department of Jurisprudence must be given preference, as the changes to the content of these modules in the revised curriculum are more far-reaching than those for Family Law (FMR).

First-year BA (Law) students who obtain fewer than 60 credits in 2012 and second- and third-year BA (Law) students who obtain fewer than 80 credits in 2013 and beyond and who are not academically excluded, will be registered for the new curriculum in 2013 (first-year students) and 2014 and beyond (second- and third-year students) (General Regulation G.5.2.c read with paragraph 2.5.10, 2012 Faculty of Humanities yearbook).

First-year BA (Law) students (2012) who are conditionally readmitted to the Faculty of Humanities by the Appeals Committee of Senate, have to register for the new curriculum according to the 2013 yearbook (Reg 2.5.10 (a) Faculty of Humanities). Repeaters who fail a relevant first-year law module again in 2013 must enrol for the module again as set out in the table above but will be expected to complete the content of the module as set out in the 2014 yearbook.

Repeaters who fail a relevant second- or third-year law module again in 2014 must enrol for the module again as set out in the table above but will be expected to complete the content of the module as set out in the 2015 yearbook.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law has the discretion to make an equitable and practical ruling where an unforeseen situation arises in the application of the transitional arrangements or where a particular issue has not explicitly been set out in the transitional arrangements.

BA (Law) students who wish to register for additional law modules do so in terms of the Faculty of Law yearbook of the academic year in which they registered for the first time.

All students who commenced with their studies for BA (Law) prior to 2013, irrespective of the institution, and after completion of the BA (Law) then wish to complete an LLB at UP, register for and complete the LLB according to the old curriculum (04130004).

A.9 Bachelor and Bachelor of Arts – in sports-related fields of study

(a) BA Human Movement Science [BA HMS] (Code 01130122)

This programme is directed at the preparation of students wishing to make a career in the sports and recreation industry. As such sport, human movement and recreation as products of the industry are studied from a humanities, management and natural sciences perspective.

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Head of Department Tel: 012 420 6040, email: tilla.boshoff@up.ac.za

The curriculum for BA HMS:

Minimum credits required: 409 or 377	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18			18
Core modules	93	119	55	267
Electives from Faculty of Humanities	24	40	75/40	139/104
Elective modules from Faculty of EMS	20	32	40	92
Total if elective modules are from Faculty of Humanities	135	159	130/95	424/389
Total if elective modules are from Faculty of EMS	131	151	95	377

Module

[Credits]

Prerequisites

& {Language}

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy*	[6]	{B}
(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities*	[6]	{B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(Yr) PRK 100 HMS practicals ^P	[15]	{D}	DS
(S1) BGN 151 Basic anatomy	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q1) MBK 152 Recreation and sports management (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) MBK 151 Sports psychology (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q1) RKD 151 Introduction to recreation science	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) RKD 152 Leisure services	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) BGN 152 General metabolism	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) BGN 155 Basic haematology and endocrinology	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) MBK 153 Philosophy of sport	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) MBK 154 Biokinetics (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(S1) MTL 180 Medical terminology	[12]	{D}	
(Q3) RKD 153 Management of resources	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) RKD 154 Specialised leisure services	[6]	{D}	DS

Elective modules

Select any two semester modules from the list of modules from Humanities or Economic and Management Sciences, in order that both semester modules from one subject are taken at first-year level.

Second year of study

Core modules

(Yr) PRK 200 HMS practicals ^P	[15]	{D}	PRK 100+DS
(Q1) BGN 253 Biomechanics	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q1) MBK 253 Sports didactics	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q1) RKD 251 Therapeutic recreation	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q2) BGN 251 Bioenergetics	[10]	{D}	BGN 155+DS
(Q2) MBK 255 Recreation and sports management (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q2) RKD 252 Resource design and management	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) BGN 252 Respiration	[10]	{D}	BGN 152+DS
(Q3) MBK 254 Biokinetics (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) RKD 253 Recreation and aspects of tourism management	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) BGN 255 Cardiovascular and thermo-regulation	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q4) MBK 251 Sports psychology (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) RKD 254 Economy of leisure time	[8]	{D}	DS

Elective modules

Select any two semester modules from the list of modules from Humanities or Economic and Management Sciences, at yr level 2 (same subject as for level 1).

Third year of studyCore modules

(Yr) PRK 300 HMS practicals ^P	[15]	{D}	DS
(Q1) MBK 352 Motor learning	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q2) MBK 354 Biokinetics (3)	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q3) MBK 353 Exercise science	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q4) MBK 351 Sociology of recreation and sport	[10]	{D}	DS

Additional requirements(Yr) MBK 403 First-aid Certificate^N(Yr) SPS 400 Sports certificates^BElective modules

Select any two semester modules (4 quarter modules) from the list of modules from Humanities or Economic and Management Sciences, at yr level 3 (same subject as for level 2) **or** BGN 355,356,357,358,359 [15 each **or** RKD 351,352,353,354 [10 each]

Note:

^N Students must acquire a recognised **First-aid Certificate (MBK 403)** before the end of their third year. The necessary arrangements will be made by the Department of Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences. The students are compelled to be part of the UP Trauma Unit that is responsible for first aid during sports meetings and they must be dressed in an approved uniform during these first-aid sessions. Students are responsible for the payment of the First-aid Certificate. In both the second and third years of study **30 hours** compulsory first-aid must be done per year to pass PRK 200 and PRK 300.

^B Students must acquire trainer or recognised proficiency certificates (**SPS 400 Sports certificates**) in two of the following sports: cricket, dance, netball, rugby, soccer, swimming. Students must also acquire one leadership certificate in the practical component of recreation science. Students are responsible for the payment of the Proficiency Certificates.

^P **Class attendance of at least 75%** in PRK 100, 200, 300 is required for admission to the examination.

– Choices can be made from one or more discipline in consultation with the coordinator.

– **Recommendation:** Students who wish to qualify as teachers in Life Orientation, (Physical Training), follow the PGCE curriculum after successful completion of the BA HMS degree.

Please note: The PGCE curriculum requires at least one approved school subject at 300 level, and another one at 200 level.

Please consult the Faculty of Education yearbook for detail regulations.

**(b) BA Human Movement Science [BA HMS]
[Option: Sports Psychology] (Code 01130123)**

The purpose of this programme is to provide students who want to qualify as a sports psychologist with in-depth knowledge of psychological foundations of human behaviour within the exercise and sports context. Sports psychology is both academic and service-oriented and includes psychological principles of coaching, mental health, exercise psychology, the psychology of injuries, slumps and burnout. This programme provides the opportunity to postgraduate studies in sports psychology, a professional qualification as well as postgraduate studies in sports sciences.

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. An APS of 30. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Prof BJM Steyn, Sports Centre, Tel: 012 420 6094, email: ben.steyn@up.ac.za

The curriculum for BA HMS [Option: Sports Psychology]:

Minimum credits required: 469	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18	20	30	68
Core modules	93	119	65	277
Other compulsory modules	24	40	60	124
Total	135	179	155	469

Module**[Credits]****Prerequisites****& {Language}****First year of study**Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(Yr) PRK 100 HMS practical^P [15] {D} DS

(S1) BGN 151 Basic anatomy [6] {D} DS

(Q1) MBK 152 Recreation and sports management (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q2) MBK 151 Sports psychology (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q1) RKD 151 Introduction to recreation science [6] {D} DS

(Q2) RKD 152 Leisure services [6] {D} DS

(Q3) BGN 152 General metabolism [6] {D} DS

(Q4) BGN 155 Basic haematology and endocrinology [6] {D} DS

(Q3) MBK 153 Philosophy of sport [6] {D} DS

(Q4) MBK 154 Biokinetics (1) [6] {D} DS

(S1) MTL 180 Medical terminology [12] {D}

(Q3) RKD 153 Management of resources [6] {D} DS

(Q4) RKD 154 Specialised leisure services [6] {D} DS

Other compulsory modules

(S1) SLK 110 Psychology [12] {B}

(S1) SLK 120 Psychology [12] {B}

Second year of studyFundamental module

(S1) RES 210 Social research: introductory Methodology [20] {B}

Core modules

(Yr) PRK 200 HMS practical ^P	[15]	{D}	PRK 100+DS
(Q1) BGN 253 Biomechanics	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q1) MBK 253 Sports didactics	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q1) RKD 251 Therapeutic recreation	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q2) BGN 251 Bioenergetics	[10]	{D}	BGN 155+DS
(Q2) MBK 255 Recreation and sports management (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q2) RKD 252 Resource design and management	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) BGN 252 Respiration	[10]	{D}	BGN 152+DS
(Q3) MBK 254 Biokinetics (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) RKD 253 Recreation and aspects of tourism management	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) BGN 255 Cardiovascular and thermo-regulation	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q4) MBK 251 Sports psychology (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) RKD 254 Economy of leisure time	[8]	{D}	DS

Other compulsory modules

(S1) SLK 210 Psychology	[20]	{B}	SLK 110,120(GS)+ Recommended RES 210
(S2) SLK 220 Psychology	[20]	{B}	SLK 110,120(GS)

Third year of studyFundamental module

(S2) RES 320 Social research: methodological thinking	[30]	{B}	
---	------	-----	--

Core modules

(Yr) PRK 300 HMS practical ^P	[15]	{D}	DS
(Q1) MBK 352 Motor learning	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q1) RKD 351 Ethics of recreation management	[10]	{D}	
(Q2) MBK 354 Biokinetics (3)	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q3) MBK 353 Exercise science	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q4) MBK 351 Sociology of recreation and sport	[10]	{D}	DS

Other compulsory modules

(S1) SLK 310 Psychology	[30]	{B}	SLK 210(GS),220(GS) Recommended RES 320
(S1) SLK 320 Psychology	[30]	{B}	SLK 310(GS) Recommended RES 320

Additional requirements

- (Yr) MBK 403 First-aid Certificate^N
 (Yr) SPS 400 Sports certificates^B

Note:

^N Students must acquire a recognised **First-aid Certificate (MBK 403)** before the end of their third year. The necessary arrangements will be made by the Department of Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences. The students are compelled to be part of the UP Trauma Unit that is responsible for first aid during sports meetings and they must be dressed in an approved uniform during these first-aid sessions. Students are responsible for the payment of their First-aid Certificate. In both the second and third years of study **30 hours** compulsory first-aid must be done per year to pass PRK 200 and PRK 300.

- ^B Students must acquire trainer or recognised proficiency certificates (**SPS 400 Sports certificates**) in two of the following sports: cricket, dance, netball, rugby, soccer, swimming. Students must also acquire one leadership certificate in the practical component of Recreation Science. Students are responsible for the payment of their proficiency certificates.
- ^P **Class attendance of at least 75%** in PRK 100, 200, 300 is required for admission to the examination.
- ^{DS} Students who want to continue with Sports Psychology, apply for entrance to BAHons in Psychology at the end of their final year.

**(c) Bachelor of Sports Sciences [BSportSci]
(Code 01135051)**

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree. (See regulation 1.5 for further requirements.)

Category 1:

Candidates with a National Senior Certificate and an admissions point score (APS) of 28 or more can be admitted subject to space availability. Only 80 candidates will be admitted annually. Selection is based on academic and sporting achievement.

Candidates with a National Senior Certificate and an APS of 26-27 may be admitted after successfully completing the Institutional Proficiency Test and subject to space availability.

Category 2: (Senate discretionary cases):

Senate's discretion: (Candidates who do not have full matriculation exemption)

After the successful completion of the Certificate/Diploma in Sports Sciences, application for Senate's discretionary exemption may be made on grounds of the successful completion of the Institutional Proficiency Test and academic performance.

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Programme manager:

Prof PE Krüger, Sports Centre, Tel: 012 420 6032, email: ernst.kruger@up.ac.za

The curriculum for BSportSci:

Minimum credits required: 422	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18			18
Core modules	112	148	64	324
Elective modules			80	80
Total	130	148	144	422

Module

[Credits]

Prerequisites

& {Language}

First year of study

Fundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(Yr) PRC 151 Sports practical (Basic)	[16]	{D}	DS
(Q1) EXE 153 Sports injuries (1)	[6]	{D}	
(Q1) SDT 152 Sports tourism and sports law	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q1) SMC 154 Sport for the disabled	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q1) MBK 152 Recreation and sports management (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) EXE 151 Exercise and training principles	[6]	{D}	
(Q4) SDT 153 Sports sociology (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) SMC 151 Fundamental anatomy	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) SMS 153 Sports management (2)	[6]	{E}	DS
(Q3) EXE 152 Fundamental nutrition	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) MBK 153 Philosophy of sport	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SMC 152 Fundamental physiology	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SMS 151 Fundamentals of sports marketing and entrepreneurship	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) EXE 159 Motor learning (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) MBK 151 Sports psychology (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) SMC 153 Fundamental biomechanics	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) SMS 154 Communication in sport (1)	[6]	{D}	DS

Second year of study

Core modules

(Yr) PRC 251 Sports practical (Advanced)	[20]	{D}	PRC 151+DS
(Q1) EXE 258 Motor learning (2)	[8]	{D}	EXE 159+DS
(Q1) SDT 251 Sports development	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q1) SMC 252 Applied physiology	[8]	{D}	SMC 152+DS
(Q1) SMS 253 Event management	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q2) EXE 252 Applied nutrition	[8]	{D}	EXE 152+DS
(Q2) SMS 251 Sports marketing	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q2) SDT 252 Sports law	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q2) SMC 253 Applied biomechanics	[8]	{D}	SMC 153+DS
(Q3) EXE 251 Programme development	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SDT 254 Sport and technology	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SMC 251 Applied kinesiology	[8]	{D}	SMC 151+DS
(Q3) SMS 252 Facility management	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) EXE 253 Sports injuries (2)	[8]	{D}	EXE 153+DS
(Q4) SDT 253 Sports sociology (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) MBK 251 Sports psychology (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) SMS 254 Communication in sport (2)	[8]	{D}	DS

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) PRC 351 Sports practical (Elite)	[24]	{D}	PRC 251+DS
(Q1) EXE 351 Measurement and evaluation	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q2) EXE 352 Sports injuries (3)	[10]	{D}	EXE 253+DS
(Q3) EXE 353 Applied nutrition	[10]	{D}	EXE 252+DS
(Q4) EXE 354 Programme design	[10]	{D}	EXE 251+DS

Additional requirement
(Yr) MBK 403 First-aid Certificate ^N

Elective modules

Select 2 groups of modules from the 3 groups listed below and take all the modules of those groups:

Sports development and technology: SDT 351,352,353,354 [10 each]

Sports sciences: SMC 351,352,353 [10 each]

RKD 354 [10]

Management and sports marketing: SMS 351,352,353,354 [10 each]

Note:

^N Students must acquire a recognised **First-aid Certificate (MBK 403)** at the beginning of their second year. The necessary arrangements will be made by the Department of Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences. The students are compelled to be part of the UP Trauma Unit that is responsible for first aid during sports meetings and they must be dressed in an approved uniform during these first-aid sessions. In both the second and third years 40 hours compulsory first aid must be done to pass PRC 251 and PRC 351. Students are responsible for the payment of the First-aid Certificate.

<p>(d) Bachelor of Sports Sciences [BSportSci] Option: Golf (Code 01135052)</p>

This is a selection programme – see **Admission requirements**

Closing date for applications:

30 June annually

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate and complying with the minimum requirements for admission to a bachelor's degree.

Category 1:

Candidates with a National Senior Certificate and an APS of 30 or more will be considered by the Admissions Committee of the Department of Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences in cooperation with the Tuks Golf Academy.

Candidates with a National Senior Certificate and an APS of 26-27 may be admitted after successfully completing the Institutional Proficiency Test and subject to space availability.

Category 2: (Senate discretionary cases):

Senate's discretion: (Candidates who do not have full matriculation exemption.)

After the successful completion of the Certificate/Diploma in Sports Sciences, application for Senate's discretionary exemption may be made on grounds of the successful completion of the Institutional Proficiency Test and academic performance.

Duration:

Three years of full-time study

Programme manager:

Prof PE Krüger, Sports Centre, Tel: 012 420 6032, email: ernst.kruger@up.ac.za

The curriculum for BSportSci (Option: Golf):

Minimum credits required: 422	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Yr level 3	Total
Fundamental modules	18			18
Core modules	112	148	104	364
Elective modules			40	40
Total	130	148	144	422

Module	[Credits]	Prerequisites
	& {Language}	

First year of studyFundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

**Please consult the Department with regard to the period of presentation.

Core modules

(Yr) PRC 151 Sports practical (Basic) [16] {D} DS

(Q1) EXE 157 Introduction to golf coaching [6] {D} DS

(Q1) MBK 152 Recreation and sports management (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q2) EXE 151 Exercise and training principles [6] {D} DS

(Q3) EXE 156 Equipment technology (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q4) SDT 153 Sports sociology (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q2) SMC 151 Fundamental anatomy [6] {D} DS

(Q2) SMS 153 Sports management (2) [6] {D} DS

(Q3) EXE 152 Fundamental nutrition [6] {D} DS

(Q2) EXE 158 Coaching children in golf [6] {D} DS

(Q3) SMC 152 Fundamental physiology [6] {D} DS

(Q3) SMS 151 Fundamentals of sports marketing and entrepreneurship [6] {D} DS

(Q1) EXE 155 Introduction to golf retailing [6] {D} DS

(Q4) EXE 159 Motor learning (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q2) MBK 151 Sports psychology (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q4) SMC 153 Fundamental biomechanics [6] {D} DS

(Q4) SMS 154 Communication in sport (1) [6] {D} DS

Second year of studyCore modules

(Yr) PRC 251 Sports practical (Advanced) [20] {D} PRC 151+DS

(Q1) SDT 251 Sports development [8] {D} DS

(Q1) SMS 253 Event management [8] {D} DS

(Q4) EXE 255 Rules and tournament organisation [8] {D} DS

(Q1) EXE 258 Motor learning (2) [8] {D} EXE 159+DS

(Q2) EXE 252 Applied nutrition [8] {D} EXE 152+DS

(Q2) EXE 256 Equipment technology (2)	[8]	{D}	EXE 156+DS
(Q2) SDT 252 Sports law	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q2) SMC 253 Applied biomechanics	[8]	{D}	SMC 153+DS
(Q3) EXE 251 Programme development	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) EXE 257 Golf coaching (1)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SDT 254 Sport and technology	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SMC 251 Applied kinesiology	[8]	{D}	SMC 151+DS
(Q3) SMS 252 Facility management	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) SDT 253 Sports sociology (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) MBK 251 Sports psychology (2)	[8]	{D}	
(Q4) SMS 254 Communication in sport (2)	[8]	{D}	DS

Third year of study

Core modules

(Yr) PRC 351 Sports practical (Elite)	[24]	{D}	PRC 251+DS
(Q1) EXE 351 Measurement and evaluation	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q2) EXE 355 Custom fitting and repairs	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q2) EXE 352 Sports injuries (3)	[10]	{D}	EXE 253+DS
(Q4) EXE 356 Managing a golf business	[10]	{D}	DS
(Q3) EXE 353 Applied nutrition	[10]	{D}	EXE 252+DS
(Q1) EXE 357 Golf coaching (2)	[10]	{D}	EXE 257+DS
(Q4) EXE 354 Programme design	[10]	{D}	EXE 251+DS
(Q3) EXE 358 Personal and career development	[10]	{D}	DS

Additional requirement

(Yr) MBK 403 First-aid Certificate^N

Elective modules

Select 1 group (all the modules in this group) of modules from the 3 groups listed below:

Sports development and technology:	SDT 351,352,353,354 [10 each]
Sports sciences:	SMC 351,352,353 [10 each] RKD 354 [10]
Management and sports marketing:	SMS 351,352,353,354 [10 each]

Note:

^N Students must acquire a recognised **First-aid Certificate (MBK 403)** at the beginning of their third year. The necessary arrangements will be made by the Department of Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences. The students are compelled to be part of the UP Trauma Unit that is responsible for first aid during sports meetings and they must be dressed in an approved uniform during these first-aid sessions. In both the second and third years 40 hours compulsory first aid must be done to pass PRC 251 and PRC 351. Students are responsible for the payment of their First-aid Certificate.

A.10 Certificates and Diplomas

(a) Advanced Certificate in Education (Group Music) [ACE (Group Music)] (Code 01121003)

This programme is also presented through telematic education.

Admission requirements:

A National Senior Certificate as well as a recognised three-year teaching diploma.

Duration:

Eighteen months to two years of part-time study

Coordinator:

Dr Dorette Vermeulen, South Campus, Building 6, Room 1-15, Tel: 012 420 5889,
email: dorette.vermeulen@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 120			
Fundamental modules	60	Core modules	60

Module**[Credits]
& {Language}****First year of study**Fundamental module

(Yr) MOP 172 Music Literacy [30] {E}

Core modules

(Yr) MOP 173 Group music: Theory and practice (1) [20] {E}

(Yr) MOP 174 Music: Teaching and learning (1) [20] {E}

Second year of studyFundamental module

(Yr) MOP 273 Group Music: Theory and practice (2) [30] {E}

Core module

(Yr) MOP 274 Music: Teaching and learning (2) [20] {E}

(b) Certificate in Sports Sciences [CertSportSci] (Code 01115004)
--

Admission requirements:*Category 1:*

Candidates who do not have full matriculation exemption: (Senior Certificate only) with an APS of 15-27 can be admitted to the Certificate in Sports Sciences by virtue of availability of space and after the successful completion of:

- (a) The compulsory Institutional Proficiency Test
- (b) Language: must score 50%
- (c) Selection based on academic and sporting achievement.

Category 2:

Candidates with only a Senior Certificate (no exemption) or a Senior Certificate with endorsement, both with an APS of **less** than 15, can be admitted to the Certificate in Sports Sciences by virtue of availability of space and **after the** successful completion and passing of:

- (a) the CE@UP course [Academic Special] (14180011)
 - (i) Passing three of the 7 modules with 60% or more;
 - (ii) Passing four of the 7 modules with 50% or more
- (b) Compulsory Institutional Proficiency Test
 - (i) Language: must score 50%
 - (ii) Final approval by Senate

Duration:

One year of full-time study

Coordinator:

Prof PE Krüger, Sports Centre, Tel: 012 420 6032, email: ernst.kruger@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 130	Yr level 1	Total
Fundamental modules	18	18
Core modules	112	112
Total	130	130

Module	[Credits]	Prerequisites & {Language}
--------	-----------	-------------------------------

Year of studyFundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(Yr) PRC 151 Sports practical (Basic)	[16]	{D}	DS
(Q1) EXE 153 Sports injuries (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q1) SMC 154 Sport for the disabled	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q1) MBK 152 Recreation and sports management (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) EXE 151 Exercise and training principles	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) SMC 151 Fundamental anatomy	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) SMS 153 Sports management (2)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) EXE 152 Fundamental nutrition	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SDT 152 Sports tourism and sports law	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) MBK 153 Philosophy of sport	[6]	{D}	
(Q3) SMC 152 Fundamental physiology	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SMS 151 Fundamentals of sports marketing and entrepreneurship	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) EXE 159 Motor learning (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q2) MBK 151 Sports psychology (1)	[6]	{D}	
(Q 4) SDT 153 Sports sociology (1)	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) SMC 153 Fundamental biomechanics	[6]	{D}	DS
(Q4) SMS 154 Communication in sport (1)	[6]	{D}	DS

(c) Diploma in Sports Sciences [DipSportSci] (Code 01122553)**Admission requirements:**

Completion of the Certificate in Sports Sciences within the minimum period of two years.

Candidates with a CertSportSci are considered, subject to:

- (a) a compulsory Institutional Proficiency Test;
- (b) compulsory structured tutor and discussion classes;
- (c) selection; and
- (d) final approval by Senate (Senate discretionary admission).

Duration:

Two years of full-time study

Coordinator:

Prof PE Krüger, Sports Centre, Tel: 012 420 6032, email: ernst.kruger@up.ac.za

Minimum credits required: 278	Yr level 1	Yr level 2	Total
Fundamental modules	18		18
Core modules	112	148	260
Total	130	148	278

Module	[Credits] & {Language}	Prerequisites
--------	---------------------------	---------------

First year of studyFundamental modules

(S1/2) AIM 101 Academic information management [6] {B}

(S1) ALL 110 Academic literacy* [6] {B}

(S2) ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities* [6] {B}

*Students who are deemed to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take ALL 110 and ALL 125.

Students who are deemed NOT to be at risk of their level of academic literacy are compelled to take language modules to the value of 12 credits from the list of language modules on page 13.

Core modules

(Yr) PRC 151 Sports practical (Basic) [16] {D} DS

(Q1) EXE 153 Sports injuries (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q1) SMC 154 Sport for the disabled [6] {D} DS

(Q1) MBK 152 Recreation and sports management (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q2) EXE 151 Exercise and training principles [6] {D} DS

(Q2) SMC 151 Fundamental anatomy [6] {D} DS

(Q2) SMS 153 Sports management (2) [6] {D} DS

(Q3) EXE 152 Fundamental nutrition [6] {D} DS

(Q3) SDT 152 Sports tourism and sports law [6] {D} DS

(Q3) MBK 153 Philosophy of sport [6] {D} DS

(Q3) SMC 152 Fundamental physiology [6] {D} DS

(Q3) SMS 151 Fundamentals of sports marketing and entrepreneurship [6] {D} DS

(Q4) EXE 159 Motor learning (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q2) MBK 151 Sports psychology (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q4) SDT 153 Sports sociology (1) [6] {D} DS

(Q4) SMC 153 Fundamental biomechanics [6] {D} DS

(Q4) SMS 154 Communication in sport (1) [6] {D} DS

Second year of studyCore modules

(Yr) PRC 251 Sports practical (Advanced) [20] {D} PRC 151+DS

(Q1) EXE 258 Motor learning (2) [8] {D} EXE 159+DS

(Q1) SDT 251 Sports development [8] {D} DS

(Q1) SMC 252 Applied physiology [8] {D} SMC 152+DS

(Q1) SMS 253 Event management [8] {D} DS

(Q2) EXE 252 Applied nutrition [8] {D} EXE 152+DS

(Q2) SMS 251 Sports marketing [8] {D} DS

(Q2) SDT 252 Sports law [8] {D} DS

(Q2) SMC 253 Applied biomechanics	[8]	{D}	SMC 153+DS
(Q3) EXE 251 Programme development	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SDT 254 Sport and technology	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q3) SMC 251 Applied kinesiology	[8]	{D}	SMC 151+DS
(Q3) SMS 252 Facility management	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) EXE 253 Sports injuries (2)	[8]	{D}	EXE 153+DS
(Q4) SDT 253 Sports sociology (2)	[8]	{D}	DS
(Q4) MBK 251 Sports psychology (2)	[8]	{D}	
(Q4) SMS 254 Communication in sport (2)	[8]	{D}	DS

A.11 Humanities Special (Code 01180001)
--

Single modules

Single modules – not for degree purposes

(a) South Africa		
(i) Humanities: Non-examination	Code 01190001	
(b) Foreign		
(i) Humanities Foreign	Code 01185001	01285001
(ii) Humanities Foreign: Non-exam.	Code 01185002	01285002
(iii) Humanities Foreign: Cooperation	Code 01185003	01285003
(iv) Humanities Foreign: Exchange	Code 01185004	01285004

Alphabetical list of undergraduate modules in the Faculty of Humanities
--

= Concurrent registration

() = Examination admission

dpw = discussions per week

GS = combined (final) mark (semester/year mark plus examination mark) of at least 40% - 49%

hpw = hours per week

LP = Lecturer's permission

lpw = lectures per week

ppw = practicals per week

spw = seminars per week

TDH = Permission by head of department

tpw = tutorials per week

AAK 401 Introduction to severe disabilities 401

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module will provide students with the definition of severe disabilities, and will cover the following relevant issues in the field of severe disabilities: traditional categories of severe disabilities; learning potential of persons with severe disabilities; impact of severe disabilities on the state of mind; self-image, learning, language, social skills, daily activities, leisure and community skills; impact of severe disabilities on emotional development and school readiness of learners with severe disabilities; best practices for educating learners with severe disabilities.

AAK 402 Communication and functional literacy 402

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication.

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module will cover the following relevant issues: principles of communication and literacy development; exploration of the interdependence of communication and literacy; communication modes and functions, literacy issues, identification of participation patterns as well as communication and literacy needs of each learner; introduction to augmentative and alternative communication (AAC); overview of high and low technological AAC options available to the learners with little or no functional speech; introduction to instructional strategies; the pivotal role of the transdisciplinary team and AAC in the multilingual classroom.

AAK 403 Collaborating in a transdisciplinary team 403

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

To familiarise the student with the organisation and functioning of transdisciplinary teams which would include family members, teachers, therapists, the learner with disability and their significant others.

AAK 404 Inclusion of learners with severe disabilities 404

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

To familiarise the student with the design of appropriate learning programmes, modules and lesson plans for learners with severe disabilities included in the classroom.

AAK 405 The facilitation of life skills in learners with severe disabilities 405

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

To familiarise students with the principles and practices in the design of appropriate learning programmes to facilitate the development of life skills for learners with severe disabilities.

AFR 110 Afrikaans 110

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 12

Module content:

Taalkundekomponent

Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse taalkunde met klem op lees- en skryfvaardigheid

Letterkundekomponent

Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse prosa aan die hand van kortverhale.

Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse poësie.

AFR 114 Afrikaans 114

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 12

Module content:

Afrikaans for speakers of other languages (1)

*No mother-tongue speakers of Afrikaans will be allowed to take this module.

A subject for advanced learners of Afrikaans. A basic knowledge of Afrikaans grammar and listening, reading, writing and speaking skills are required.

AFR 120 Afrikaans 120

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 12

Module content:

Taalkunde en letterkunde

Taalkundekomponent

Inleiding in Historiese Taalkunde (Afrikaans gister en vandag), Fonetiek (klankleer) en Sintaksis (die struktuur van sinne).

Letterkundekomponent

Inleiding tot die Romankuns

Inleiding tot die Drama

AFR 210 Afrikaans 210

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 20

Module content:

Leer Nederlands

Die module het as uitkoms die verwerwing van lees-, praat-, skryf- en luistervaardighede in Nederlands. 'n Goeie kennis van Afrikaans is 'n voorvereiste. Die module is kontrastief. Klem word gelê op die verskille tussen die Afrikaanse en Nederlandse grammatika, woordeskat en kultuur.

AFR 214 Afrikaans 214

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Prerequisite: AFR 110, 120

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 20

Module content:

Taalkundekomponent:

Morfologie, sintaksis, leksikologie en semantiek

Letterkundekomponent:

Afrikaanse poësie

AFR 220 Afrikaans 220

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Prerequisite: AFR 110, 120

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 20

Module content:

Afrikaanse prosa

Literatuurteorie en -kritiek

AFR 311 Afrikaans 311

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Prerequisite: AFR 214, 220

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 30

Module content:

Taalkundekomponent

Capita selecta uit die Afrikaanse taalkunde

Letterkundekomponent

Afrikaanse prosa

AFR 321 Afrikaans 321

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Prerequisite: AFR 214, 220

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 30

Module content:

Afrikaanse poësie.

'n Keuse uit eietydse Nederlandstalige literatuur; analitiese teksondersoeke met aandag aan agtergrond- en resepsieaangeleenthede.

Die Afrikaanse drama word binne die breër konteks van die Afrikaanse letterkunde geplaas

AFR 358 Redigering 358

Academic organisation: Unit for Academic Literacy

Contact time: 1 lpw, 1 web-based period per week

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Kwartaalmodule aangebied oor 14 weke

Versorging van Afrikaanse tekste met betrekking tot korrekte taal- en leestekengebruik, feitelike korrektheid, bibliografiese versorging, teksstruktuur en skryf vir verskillende teikengroepe.

AFT 121 African languages literature: Capita selecta 121

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: NDE 110/SEP 111/ZUL 111

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: IsiNdebele/IsiZulu/Sepedi

Credits: 12

Module content:

Aspects of the literature of isiNdebele/isiZulu/Sepedi such as an introduction to literary concepts such as literary text(s), topic, characters, events, time and place; the analysis of selected short stories.

AFT 220 African languages literature: Capita selecta 220

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: NDE 210/SEP 211/ZUL 211

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: IsiNdebele/IsiZulu/Sepedi

Credits: 20

Module content:

Aspects of the literature of isiNdebele/isiZulu/Sepedi such as the continuation of the study of concepts such as text, topic, characters, events, time and place; the study of plot and style; the critical analysis of a novel/novelette.

AFT 320 African languages literature: Capita selecta 320

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: NDE 310/SEP 310/ZUL 310

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: IsiNdebele/IsiZulu/ Sepedi + Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Aspects of the literature of isiNdebele/isiZulu/Sepedi such as the critical analysis of a dramatic work and poetry (selected poems).

AGL 110 Archaeology 110

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:*Introduction to Archaeology*

An introduction as to how archaeologists study the past via the artefacts left behind by our ancestors. The history of archaeological theory and how it has contributed to interpretation of the past is discussed. Topics range from the origins of the human family in Africa over three million years ago to the study of modern-day graffiti. Other issues examined include the origins of sex/gender, race and class; how archaeological dating works and how to recognise artefacts.

AGL 120 Archaeology 120

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:*African and world archaeology*

Africa is the home of humanity in both a biological and cultural sense and we have the artefacts and sites to prove it. Topics range from the famous 3 million year-old Australopithecine 'Lucy' ancestor found in Ethiopia to the 'Out of Africa' dispersal of modern humans, and the emergence of human symbolism at Blombos Cave 77000 years ago. Examines rock art and the rise of complex society at Lake Chad, Meroe and the lives of iron-using farmers who built Mapungubwe and Great Zimbabwe. Situates events in Africa in global perspective.

AGL 213 Archaeological theory 213

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Prerequisite: AGL 110(GS) or APL 110

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

*AGL 213 will be a prerequisite for a number of other modules (eg AGL 751 Advanced archaeological theory) and it is the responsibility of the students intending to continue archaeology to postgraduate level to do this module.

Introduction to archaeological theory; relevance of theory; culture-historical, processual and post-processual frameworks; critique of processual archaeology; middle range theories; the New Processualism; theorising environment and landscape; interpreting change using style and technology; agency and personhood; identities in archaeology.

AGL 220 Archaeology 220

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Prerequisite: AGL 110, 120(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Optional field school – usually in September.

Archaeological field methods and interpretation

Introduction to the history and application of key field techniques such as research design, field survey, mapping, GPS and GIS, Total Station, compass work, photography, excavation, rock art recording, basic curation of artefacts, data management and heritage legislation. Practical instruction in artefact cleaning, curation, meta-data capture and exhibition.

AGL 310 Archaeology of Southern Africa 310

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Prerequisite: AGL 213(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Archaic and modern human origins; hunter foragers of the Pleistocene and Holocene; rock art traditions; early and later farming societies; the development and decline of complex societies; the origins of the modern world; archaeology of European colonialism; postcolonial approaches in archaeology.

AGL 320 Archaeological collections management 320

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Prerequisite: AGL 213, AGL 220(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

The nature of archaeological collections; museums and universities in the history of collections; collections legislation, collections policy; collections research; contexts and collections; repatriation, restitution; site and collections conservation.

AKG 110 Ancient culture studies 110

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

The ancient Near East

The history of Mesopotamia and Palestine from circa 5000 BC to the beginning of the Common Era is dealt with in broad outline. The daily life and customs, as well as the religious institutions and observances and the different beliefs of these peoples are studied. The main features of their mythology are sketched. The development of writing is traced and some of the more important documents and the flowering of literature are treated. Special attention is paid to the literature of Palestine.

Ancient Egypt

The history of Egypt from the predynastic era (circa 5000 BC) to the beginning of the Common Era is dealt with in broad outline. The daily life and customs, as well as the religious institutions and observances and the different beliefs of the people of ancient Egypt are studied. The main features of their mythology are sketched and the development of writing is traced.

AKG 120 Ancient culture studies 120**Academic organisation:** Ancient Languages**Contact time:** 2 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** English**Credits:** 12**Module content:***History and literature: Greek-Roman world*

A brief introduction to the history and literature of the Greco-Roman world. The geography of Greece, and then that of the Roman world, is discussed in broad outline. Attention is given to specific topics like the political development of Greece, Alexander and the Hellenistic world, the origin and political development of Rome and the Roman Principate. In the section on literature, a general introduction to Greek and Roman epic, tragedy, and poetry is given. Various examples of each of these genres are discussed in translation from different perspectives, such as literary, religious, and mythological criteria.

Religion and life: Greek-Roman world

A general introduction is given to the nature and content of Greco-Roman religion and mythology. Special attention is given to creation myths (heaven, earth, gods, and men), beliefs concerning the Underworld and the fate of the soul, as well as the nature, functions, attributes, and myths of some important deities like Zeus, Jupiter-Amun, Apollo, Dionysos, Bacchus, etc. As far as social customs and daily life are concerned, topics like houses, medicine, the status of women, etc. are discussed.

AKG 210 Ancient culture studies 210**Academic organisation:** Ancient Languages**Prerequisite:** AKG 110 or AKG 120**Contact time:** 2 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** English**Credits:** 20**Module content:***Mythology of the Greek-Roman world*

A study of Greco-Roman mythology with special emphasis on its relevance today. A number of myths and typical mythological themes are studied against the proper cultural and historical background. Attention is given to different valid methods of interpretation based on ancient and current approaches to myth, eg the socio-anthropological, philosophical and psycho-analytic approaches.

AKG 220 Ancient culture studies 220**Academic organisation:** Ancient Languages**Prerequisite:** AKG 210**Contact time:** 2 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** English**Credits:** 20**Module content:***Ancient Near Eastern narratives*

Ancient Near Eastern narratives are read in translation and studied as literary works of art. The influence of ancient narrative techniques in modern literature are identified and discussed.

Greco-Roman drama

A brief overview is given to theatres in the Greco-Roman world, with specific reference to the theatre itself, decor, actors, costumes, and audience. Then one ancient Greek tragedy (of either Sophocles or Euripides) and either a Roman tragedy by Seneca, or one of the comedies of Plautus or Terence, is read and discussed.

AKG 310 Ancient culture studies 310

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: AKG 220

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Art and iconography of the ancient world

The art and iconography of the ancient world are discussed with reference to the techniques, characteristics and development in various phases and the interpretation of the art works as visual representations of ancient man's world view.

Early Christian art

The various aspects and characteristics of early Christian art and the specific characteristics of Byzantine art are studied. Attention is paid to symbols, inscriptions, sarcophagi and the portrayals in the catacombs.

AKG 320 Ancient culture studies 320

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: AKG 310

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Verbal and visual expression in the ancient world: looking for answers

Themes from ancient mythology, literature and art/iconography are discussed with emphasis on the research process in the subject, especially the identification of a research problem, formulating a research question, proposing a suitable hypothesis and applying suitable research strategies. Themes link up with departmental research projects and include inter alia depictions of the cosmos, depictions of the Netherworld, and social values in ancient Mediterranean societies. Students are guided towards independent research on themes of their choice by applying the knowledge and skills gained in Ancient culture studies modules at first-, second- and third-year levels.

ALL 110 Academic literacy 110

Academic organisation: Unit for Academic Literacy

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English (Afrikaans students take VAG 110) **Credits:** 6

Module content:

This module intends to equip students to cope more confidently and competently with the reading and understanding of a variety of texts, to apply these skills in a variety of contexts and to follow the conventions of academic writing.

ALL 125 Academic literacy for Humanities 125

Academic organisation: Unit for Academic Literacy

Contact time: 2 lpw (1 ppw) and 1 tpw

Period of tuition: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English (Afrikaans students take VAG 110) **Credits:** 6

Module content:

This module equips students to understand and use a range of discipline-specific terminology; apply the strategies of critical and comprehensive reading to their own academic literacy; apply the conventions of academic writing to their own writing, using

the process approach, to produce intelligible academic texts and use the correct referencing technique as required by the faculty.

APL 110 Anthropology 110

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Introduction to Anthropology

This introduction to anthropology introduces basic themes of the discipline including ritual, religion, marriage and sex. It combines classic studies with recent scholarship, and asks the 'big questions' about human society and human cultures that offer challenging perspectives on the world we live in.

APL 120 Anthropology 120

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Small places, large issues.

This module builds on the ethnographic and theoretical themes introduced in APL 100, asking particular questions about how we may think about the relationship between the local and the global; indigenous and universal; public and private; the real and the possible.

APL 210 Anthropology 210

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Prerequisite: APL 110(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Sex, gender and healing

This module explores sex, sexuality, gender, sickness and healing. It entails analysing the ways in which these concepts are understood in diverse social contexts and studies how anthropologists think about them in contemporary society.

APL 220 Anthropology 220

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Prerequisite: APL 110, 120(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Power and wealth

This module explores anthropological perspectives on power and wealth in colonial and postcolonial contexts. Key concepts that are discussed include anthropological approaches to citizenship, cosmopolitanism, hegemony, human rights, neoliberalism, sovereignty, civil society, gender, race, and class.

APL 310 Anthropology 310

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Prerequisite: APL 210(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Africa: anthropological perspectives

Contemporary ethnographic studies in the African continent, with particular reference to politics, war, resettlement and refugees, religion, identity formation and identity politics, ethnicity and class, and consumption.

APL 320 Anthropology 320

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Prerequisite: APL 210, 220(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Fieldwork, ethnography and theory

This module reviews themes such as conducting fieldwork, writing ethnography and developing theory in anthropology. The module allows the opportunity to gain experience with ethnographic field methods in order to develop insight into the implications of methodological choices and their relationship to research questions and settings.

BGN 151 Basic anatomy 151

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module introduces the student to basic anatomical concepts regarding body areas, levels, axes of motion and anatomical terminology. Development anatomy forms the first part of the module. From there the student continues to the study of osteology, arthrology, skeletal-muscular system, nerve innervation, anatomy of the brain and the cardio-respiratory system. An important aspect of the module is movement anatomy and its application.

BGN 152 General metabolism 152

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses on the cell and its structures, chemical energy production processes for biological work, aspects of nutrition and the digestive system in the human body.

BGN 155 Basic haematology and endocrinology 155

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw, 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses on the hormonal structure, the mechanism of hormone action and the function of the respective endocrine glands of the human body. The function and composition of the whole blood, production and function of leukocytes, erythrocytes and thrombocytes; and the different blood groups; and the kidney's function in blood filtration and control of blood volume in the human body.

BGN 251 Bioenergetics 251

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: BGN 155

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses on the dynamics of the human energy systems and related physiology before, during and after physical activity and/or exercise. It comprises the study of anaerobic and aerobic metabolism, maintenance of the acid-base balance in the body and the role of ergogenic substances.

BGN 252 Respiration 252

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: BGN 152

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses on the dynamics of human respiration and related physiology before, during and after physical activity and/or exercise. It comprises the study of gas laws in the exchange and transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide under normal, hypobaric and hyperbaric environmental conditions.

BGN 253 Biomechanics 253

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses on the biomechanical principles involved in human locomotion and sports activities. It comprises the study and analysis of the forms of human motion, linear and angular kinematics, linear and angular kinetics and fluid dynamics.

BGN 255 Cardiovascular and thermoregulation 255

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

In this module, the primary focus is on the cardiovascular system and thermo-regulation. Incisive analyses of the anatomical structure of the two systems are made and how these systems function during exercise and in different climate conditions.

BGN 355 Applied exercise science 355

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

The concepts and applications of exercise science. The respective components of exercise science are discussed in full, and the knowledge applied to evaluate and explain physiological adaptations that occur due to exercise training. Appropriate interventions in response to specific problems in the exercise science milieu are evaluated.

BGN 356 Testing and evaluation 356

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

In this module the focus is primarily on the selection of appropriate tests, the organisation of test procedures, selection of test protocols and the evaluation of the test data. Exercise prescription for special populations is also addressed.

BGN 357 Exercise techniques and programme design 357

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

In this module the focus is primarily on the development of flexibility, speed and strength. A penetrating analysis is done on different training methods and techniques, training volume and frequency, and periodisation of training programmes.

BGN 358 Exercise facility management 358

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

In this module the focus is primarily on the layout of the facility, the day-to-day operations, maintenance of equipment and preparing for possible emergencies.

BGN 359 Laboratory and gymnasium practice 359

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

After completion of this module the student will be able to perform the following applied physiological practical tests during talent identification and programme prescription: static lung functions, direct maximal oxygen consumption, indirect maximal oxygen consumption, anaerobic power tests, anthropometry, and the Wingate anaerobic muscle endurance test. Furthermore, the student will be taught on gymnasium layout, warm-up techniques and training methods with reference to traditional anatomical areas.

BKK 100 Fine arts (1) 100

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 4 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Exploration of the profession of the artist. Introduction to the fundamental elements and principles of two- and three-dimensional art. Analysis of works of art. Synthesis and application of acquired knowledge with selected mediums, materials and techniques.

BKK 200 Fine arts (2) 200

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: BKK 100, VKK 111, 121

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 4 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Technique, medium, style, form and content: exploration of technique, medium, style, form and content of art works. An analytical methodology is followed to acquire skills in the fine arts, including the traditional disciplines of painting, sculpture, graphic printmaking, drawing, as well as new media.

BKK 300 Fine arts (3) 300

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: BKK 200, VKK 121, 211, 222

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 4 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Visual research skills and critical issues in visual arts that highlight individual peculiarities of expression and material are explored. Development of technique, medium, style, content and concept in various media in order to learn to establish individual and personal artist's identity within a South African context. Layout and publication techniques are acquired as well as project management skills.

BKK 400 Fine arts (4) 400

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: BKK 300, VKK 310, 320

Contact time: 1 lpw, 1 dpw, 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Field of specialisation depends on approval by the head of department.

Professional practice. During this module the student must function at a professional level in a selected area in any medium of the visual arts. Artworks must be professionally produced and presented with accompanying exhibition documentation.

BYT 251 Biblical languages 251

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: *Together with GRK 210 and 220 and/or HEB 210 and 220 provide access to BYT at year level 3.

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 8

Module content:

Ancient world in context

A broad historical overview of ancient Mediterranean societies and a study of Greek and Hebrew expressions in the context of ancient Mediterranean views of man, society and the world.

BYT 310 Biblical languages 310

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: BYT 251, GRK 210, 220/HEB 210, 220

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Texts in context*

OT texts are read in their Ancient Near Eastern context with special reference to intra-, inter- and extratextual relations. NT and/or Patristic texts are read in their Jewish and Hellenistic context with special reference to intra-, inter- and extra-textual relations.

Part 2: *Between the Testaments*

Reading and interpreting of Hebrew and Greek inter-testamental literature, including Qumran literature, Ben Sira and Greek apocryphal books like Judit or Tobit.

BYT 320 Biblical languages 320

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: BYT 310

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Critical textual competence*

Students are exposed to diverging translations and interpretations of selected OT and NT texts. Through their own knowledge of and competence in intra-, inter- and extratextual analysis they are guided towards critical assessment of diverging points of view and independent decision making in the reading, analysis and understanding of ancient literary texts.

Part 2: *Integration of analytical skills*

Students are guided towards independent reading and analysis of chosen Greek and Hebrew texts by integrated application of all knowledge and skills acquired in GRK and HEB modules at year levels 1 and 2, as well as in BYT 251, 310 and 320.

DFK 110 Drama and film studies 110**Academic organisation:** Drama**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Double medium**Credits:** 12**Module content:***The languages of drama and film*

This module introduces the languages of drama and film analysis. Aristotle's theories will be used as a basis for analysing narrative structures in drama and film. Historical and contemporary drama and film theories will be used to read various performances, films and videos.

DFK 120 Drama and film studies 120**Academic organisation:** Drama**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Double medium**Credits:** 12**Module content:***Drama and film genres*

This module explores synchronic and diachronic perspectives of various film and performance genres. Various modes of performance, their conventions and contexts and underlying dynamics and characteristics will inform this analysis.

DFK 210 Drama and film studies 210**Academic organisation:** Drama**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Double medium**Credits:** 20**Module content:***Performing violence and the Enlightenment*

The module involves a study of the socio-political contexts of Western Classical and Renaissance theatre, redirecting the focus to the notion of violence in performance during the age of Enlightenment.

DFK 220 Drama and film studies 220**Academic organisation:** Drama**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Double medium**Credits:** 20**Module content:***Realism and the construction of Reason*

Concepts of naturalism and realism will be interrogated in relation to dramatic texts and performance values in both drama and film. Ways in which dramatic realism emerges from and reflects historical perspectives since the 'Age of Reason' will be offered. Against this background the syncretic and dialectic nature of the progress of South African drama and film will be studied with reference to social and political histories. The ways in which these have represented the South African population and the many modes of dramatic

and filmic production will be explored with reference to notions of the Third World, exoticism, identity and national film.

DFK 310 Drama and film studies 310

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Reading cultural representation

Issues of signification, representation and meaning in performance will be considered in relation to selected theoretical approaches to performance. The limits of language-based theories will be considered in relation to non-verbal aspects of theatre performance and the ways in which phenomenology and psychoanalytic theory address these limitations will be explored. Selected theories and their concern with cultural representation of gender in theatre and film will be studied. Representation and subjectivity and how they reveal themselves as gendered fictions rather than 'natural' or inevitable realities will be explored in various dramatic texts and films.

DFK 320 Drama and film studies 320

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Counter discourses

Social relations, material conditions, discursive practices, identity and representational structures will be studied in relation to Marxist Materialism, Postmodern and Post-colonial discourses. The theories of Althusser, Gramsci and other relevant theoretici will guide an interrogation of popular cinema.

DTS 104 German for beginners 104

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*No previous knowledge of or experience in German required for admission. Students who passed grade 12 German are not allowed to register for this module

An intensive introductory study of the German language focusing on the acquisition of basic communication skills, namely listening, reading, speaking and writing. It also offers a brief introduction to the culture of German-speaking countries. This module complies with the requirements for level A2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

DTS 113 German: Cultural-professional (1) 113

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: Grade 12 German

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Comprehensive review of German grammar; development of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills; analysis and interpretation of texts.

DTS 123 German: Cultural-professional (2) 123

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: DTS 113

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Continuation of comprehensive review of German grammar; further development of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills; analysis and interpretation of texts.

DTS 211 German: Intermediate (1) 211

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: DTS 104 or DTS 123

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module focuses on the further development of communication skills with special emphasis on the receptive activities of the language, namely listening and reading. Careful attention is given to critical aspects of German grammar. Short fictional and non-fictional texts are used for comprehension as well as for demonstrating cultural aspects of the German-speaking countries. This module complies with the requirements for level B1.1 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

DTS 221 German: Intermediate (2) 221

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: DTS 211

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module continues with the development of communicative skills of the language. Special attention is given to the comprehension of non-fictional and literary written texts, spoken and audio-visual inputs, as well as the application of knowledge of German grammar in oral and written production. This module complies with the requirements for level B1.2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

DTS 361 German: Cultural-professional (7) 361

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: DTS 221

Contact time: 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Introduction to German linguistics. This module complies with the requirements for level B2.1 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

DTS 362 German: Cultural-professional (8) 362

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: DTS 221

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Analysis, interpretation and appropriation of relevant texts from different disciplines. This module complies with the requirements for level B2.1 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

DTS 363 German: Cultural-professional (9) 363

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: DTS 221

Contact time: 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Principles of textual grammar of the German language. This module complies with the requirements for level B2.2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

DTS 364 German: Cultural-professional (10) 364

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: DTS 221

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Analysis, interpretation and appropriation of literary texts in cultural-historical perspective. This module complies with the requirements for level B2.2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

EAG 181 Academic skills 181

Academic organisation: Centre for Academic Development

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 or Semester 2

(Extended Programme students need to register for this module in Semester 1)

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

Strategic thinking and learning skills are necessary for success at University. The purpose of this module is to help students obtain skills to succeed in their academic study, university life and career planning.

EFK 110 Heritage and cultural tourism 110

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Introduction to the study of heritage and cultural tourism; overview of South African resorts and nature conservation areas as tourist destinations within the broader context of heritage and cultural tourism.

EFK 120 Heritage and cultural tourism 120

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

Archaeo-tourism

Analysis of tourist and other visitations to archaeological sites. Topics cover international and local legislation, ethics and best practices debates on who interprets and who 'owns' the past and profits from it. Also covered, are site management plans, condition assessment and a consideration of the politics and ethics of 'heritage'. Case studies range from large UNESCO World Heritage Sites to small, almost forgotten 'places of the past' scattered across the globe.

EFK 210 Heritage and cultural tourism 210

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: EFK 110(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Utilisation of SA cultural historical heritage for tourism

Introduction to the historical-constitutional development of South Africa, inter-group relations as well as the history of transport infrastructure in the context of the heritage and tourism sector.

EFK 220 Heritage and cultural tourism 220

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Community-based tourism

Development theories and tourism theory: relation between development and tourism. Pro-poor tourism: Opportunities for and constraints on tourism development. Case studies in sub-Saharan Africa.

EFK 310 Heritage and cultural tourism 310

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: EFK 210

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

Cultural historical sites and activities in South Africa

Introduction to the most important cultural historical sites and cultural activities in South Africa, with a specific focus on cultural tourism in practice.

EFK 320 Heritage and cultural tourism 320

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Ethno-tourism

Approaches to the study of cultural landscapes: characteristics of ethno-tourism. The problem of stereotyping in the tourist industry. Influence of tourism on host communities: tourism dependence and residents' attitudes, authenticity and the presentation and commodification of culture.

ENG 110 English 110

Academic organisation: English

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Alternative evening classes – 2 discussion classes per week

Introduction to literature in English (1)

This module introduces the study of literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, prose, drama). The texts studied here will be mainly from the pre-twentieth century era and may include texts written in English from both Africa and other parts of the world. The aim of this module is to equip students with the critical and analytical skills required for a perceptive reading of poetry, novels and plays.

ENG 120 English 120

Academic organisation: English

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Alternative evening classes – 2 discussion classes per week

Introduction to literature in English (2)

This module introduces the study of post-nineteenth century literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, drama, prose). Texts will be from both Africa and other parts of the world. By the end of this module students should have the background and analytical skills to perceptively read modern and contemporary poetry, novels and plays.

ENG 118 English for specific purposes 118 (previously ENG 158)

Academic organisation: English

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

This module is intended to equip students with a thorough knowledge of English grammar, and is particularly useful for those interested in a career in teaching, editing, document design or other forms of language practice.

ENG 210 Modern English literature and English studies 210

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: ENG 110, ENG 120

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Alternative evening classes – 3 discussion classes per week

Modern English literature and English language studies

This module focuses on post-nineteenth century literature in English as well as on historical and theoretical aspects of the English language.

ENG 220 English 220

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: ENG 110, 120

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Alternative evening classes – 3 discussion classes per week

Twentieth-century, postcolonial and contemporary literature

This module focuses on post-nineteenth century literature in English. Various genres are covered and particular attention is given to postcolonial writing.

ENG 310 English 310

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: ENG 210, 220

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Mediaeval and Renaissance literature

In this module students study the works of representative writers from Chaucer to Shakespeare and Milton. The general characteristics and techniques of these authors are discussed in relation to developments in aesthetic theory, generic conventions and socio-historical change.

ENG 311 English 311

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: ENG 118 and a minimum of 64 credits in ENG modules. In addition, students must achieve a minimum average of 65% in the second-year ENG modules or pass a departmental entrance test.

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Editing principles and practice

This module practises several basic language-editing skills on a variety of texts from different fields and of varying levels of complexity for specific target audiences. The principles of plain language editing are also introduced and strategies for overcoming textual complexity for given audiences are explored. Special attention is also given to the demands of editing South African English, client relations and the ethics of editing. Considerable practical work is required.

ENG 320 English 320

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: ENG 220

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Augustan, Romantic and 19th-century literature

In this module students read a representative selection of 18th- and 19th-century texts in English. The general characteristics and techniques of these texts are discussed in relation to developments in aesthetic theory, generic conventions and socio-historical change.

ENG 322 English 322

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: ENG 118 and a minimum of 64 credits in ENG modules.

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Introduction to teaching English to speakers of other languages.

This module introduces both the theoretical and practical dimensions of TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages). Areas covered include (i) the nature of the foreign/second language learning process; (ii) the major approaches and methods of foreign/second language teaching and (iii) focused methodologies for teaching grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary, speaking and listening.

EOT 300 Advanced academic literacy 300

Academic organisation: Unit for Academic Literacy

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

This module concentrates specifically on postgraduate academic writing. The first section explores the nature of academic language, while the second section focuses very practically on the academic writing process. The last section of the module utilises writing assignments with which students are busy at the time.

EXE 151 Exercise and training principles 151

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to physical fitness, multidimensional character of physical fitness, sport specific vs. health-related fitness components, physiological effects of training, and application of training principles.

EXE 152 Fundamental nutrition 152

Academic organisation: Human Nutrition

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

*Offered by the Department of Human Nutrition for the students in Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Nutrition and health, digestion, absorption and metabolism, carbohydrates, fats, proteins, energy balance and weight management.

EXE 153 Sports injuries (1) 153

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Biomechanic factors, causes of injuries, soft-tissue injuries, first aid (RICE), massage, strapping, and CPR.

EXE 155 Introduction to golf retailing 155

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Introduction to the golf industry, golf marketing, sports marketing, sports marketing plan, golf entrepreneurship, sports market segmentation, and sports market information.

EXE 156 Equipment technology (1) 156

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Equipping, managing and maintaining safety in the golf workshop. Applying knowledge of golf ball technology as it affects golf.

EXE 157 Introduction to golf coaching 157

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Interpreting, giving advice on, and explaining the rules of golf relating to local rules and competition conditions, club and ball design and the amateur status.

EXE 158 Coaching children in golf 158

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Categories of motor skills, measurement of motor skills, performance and learning of golf skills: observation, retention and transfer, and stages of motor golf skills.

EXE 159 Motor learning (1) 159

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – departmental selection required

A study, critique and analysis of human motor growth and development in regular populations. Growth, maturation, physical activity and performance of children and adolescents as they progress from birth to young adulthood are included.

EXE 251 Programme development 251

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Development of programmes for stretching and flexibility training, strength training, speed development and plyometrics, endurance training, exercise selection, and periodisation.

EXE 253 Sports injuries (2) 253

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: EXE 153

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Overuse injuries, lower limb injuries, knee injuries, and shoulder injuries.

EXE 255 Rules and tournament organisation 255

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Demonstrating an understanding of the history of golf rules and the structure and layout of the rules of golf. Interpreting, giving advice on, and explaining the rules relating to the game and the administration of golf.

EXE 256 Equipment technology (2) 256

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: EXE 156

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Providing a club repair service to repair and maintain clubs effectively. Applying knowledge of custom fitting technology as it affects golf.

EXE 257 Golf coaching (1) 257

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Describing and applying basic knowledge and principles relating to the golf swing.

Analysing, describing and demonstrating the pre-swing phase in golf swing building.

EXE 258 Motor learning (2) 258

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: EXE 159

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module introduces the field-based professional to the processes that underlie human movement learning. Principles of performance assessment, effective instruction, designing practice, rehabilitation and guidelines to optimise training experience, skill acquisition and performance will be included. Opportunities to apply principles and concepts will be incorporated.

EXE 351 Measurement and evaluation 351

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Selecting appropriate tests, testing protocols and procedures, and evaluation of test data.

EXE 352 Sports injuries (3) 352

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: EXE 253

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sport-specific injuries, sports massage, and advanced CPR.

EXE 353: Applied nutrition 353

Academic organisation: Human Nutrition

Prerequisites: EXE 252

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Offered by the Department of Human Nutrition for the students in Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Drug-nutrient interaction, gastrointestinal diseases, diseases and the heart, diabetes mellitus, and nutrition and Aids.

EXE 354 Programme design 354

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: EXE 251

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sport specific. Periodisation: concepts and applications.

EXE 355 Custom fitting and repairs 355

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Applying knowledge of shaft technology as it affects golf. Applying knowledge of club head design and manufacturing as it affects golf.

EXE 356 Managing a golf business 356

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Analysis of financial statements, capital budget, and financial projection for a golf business. Visionary financial management in the golf industry.

EXE 357 Golf coaching (2) 357

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: EXE 257

Contact time: 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Analysing, describing and demonstrating the in-swing and post-swing phase in golf swing building.

EXE 358 Personal and career development 358

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Only for students specialising in golf

Describing and applying basic management skills to self management. Describing personal development and developing an action plan for own personal development. Demonstrating and applying knowledge in order to obtain employment within the golfing industry.

FIL 110 Philosophy 110

Academic organisation: Philosophy

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Introduction to Philosophy

The two semester modules at first-year level introduce students to the four main subfields of Philosophy, namely epistemology and metaphysics, ethics and political philosophy. This module introduces students to two of these subfields. Students must contact the Department of Philosophy to ascertain which two subfields are covered in each semester as the choice may change from time to time due to availability of teaching staff. Students will become acquainted with the nature of philosophical reflection by exploring a number of classical philosophical themes in each subfield. Throughout the module there is an emphasis on developing those critical thinking, reading and writing skills that are required in Philosophy, while students become acquainted with the power of critique as critical judgement and discernment.

FIL 120 Philosophy 120

Academic organisation: Philosophy

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Introduction to Philosophy

The two semester modules at first-year level introduce students to the four main subfields of Philosophy, namely epistemology and metaphysics, ethics and political philosophy. This module introduces students to two of these subfields. Students must contact the Department of Philosophy to ascertain which two subfields are covered in each semester as the choice may change from time to time due to availability of teaching staff. Students will become acquainted with the nature of philosophical reflection by exploring a number of classical philosophical themes in each subfield. Throughout the module there is an emphasis on developing those critical thinking, reading and writing skills that are required in Philosophy, while students become acquainted with the power of critique as critical judgement and discernment.

FIL 155 Science and world views 155

Academic organisation: Philosophy

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

This is a broad introduction to the philosophy and history of science. Examples of themes and historical periods which are covered include: world views in ancient Greece; Socrates; Plato – the founder of Western thought; Aristotle – the foundation of a new tradition; Leonardo da Vinci; the foundation of modern science; the wonder years of the seventeenth century – the flourishing of the sciences and philosophy; the rising of mechanization; a drastic turn in man's vision – the rise of psychology; how the theory of relativity changed our view of the cosmos; quantum theory and its implications for the modern world view; the biological sciences and the secrets of life; the rise and role of psychology; the neuro-sciences; the place, role and benefit of philosophical thought in the sciences.

FIL 210 Philosophy 210

Academic organisation: Philosophy

Prerequisite: At least one of FIL 110, 120

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Modern and postmodern philosophy

This module offers a concise history of Western thinking from the Renaissance to the late modern (postmodern) era in which we now live. The following are examples of themes that may be explored: the Renaissance, the Reformation, the Scientific Revolution (Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo, Newton, Bacon, Descartes), the foundations of the modern world view, the triumph of secularism, the paradox of modernity and the changing image of the human (from Copernicus through Freud), the self-critique of the modern mind (Locke, Hume, Kant, Hegel), the epistemology of the Renaissance and Enlightenment (from Descartes to Kant), conflicting streams of culture (temperaments): Enlightenment vs. Romanticism, the significance of Nietzsche, Existentialism and Nihilism, the postmodern mind and its challenges to the contemporary intellectual and cultural milieu, the role and impact of science on philosophical thought in the Anglo-American world of the 20th century.

FIL 220 Philosophy 220

Academic organisation: Philosophy

Prerequisite: At least one of FIL 110, 120

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Social and political philosophy

In this module the ways in which human reality is reflected on in practical philosophy, are examined. Both the analytical, interpretative perspective and the normative perspective are covered. This is done with the aid of a selection of key themes and texts from the history of philosophy, but with special attention to their contemporary relevance. Among the themes that may be discussed are justice, power, ideology, culture, the relation between individuals and society, the social contract, judgment, the law, recognition, etc. Among the authors that may be discussed are Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Kant, Hegel, Mill, Sidgwick, Nietzsche, Weber, Mead, Arendt, Habermas, Rawls, Ricoeur, Walzer, Honneth, and others.

FIL 310 Philosophy 310**Academic organisation:** Philosophy**Prerequisite:** At least three of FIL 110, 120, 210, 220**Contact time:** 2 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 30**Module content:***Philosophical anthropology and contemporary metaphysics*

This module focuses on the quest to understand the nature of humankind. Themes covered may include: is a human more than the sum total of its properties?; are humans determined by internal and external circumstances or do they have the ability to transcend it?; the relation between spirit, psyche and body – the mind-body problem; the relation between consciousness, self-consciousness and the human unconscious; the question on the meaning of life; the nature of personal identity; the issue of free will.

FIL 320 Philosophy 320**Academic organisation:** Philosophy**Prerequisite:** All of FIL 110, 120, 210, 220, and 310**Contact time:** 2 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 30**Module content:***Philosophical hermeneutics*

This module deals with philosophical perspectives on the hermeneutical problem (the problem of understanding and interpretation), with particular attention to contemporary thinkers such as Nietzsche, Heidegger, Gadamer, Ricoeur, Foucault and Derrida.

The focus is on themes such as the following:

- (1) Understanding as an ontological, universal human phenomenon. Within this context, contextualism is defined as the constitutive role of history and language in the process of Understanding, and implies the impossibility of a foundationalist, objectivist understanding of a so called reality "in itself".
- (2) Refuting the objectivist position does not necessarily imply relativism. Both objectivism and relativism can and should be transcended by moving towards a position of perspectivism, which is further elaborated with reference to Nietzsche and Heidegger.
- (3) Specific problems with regard to text interpretation in the human sciences are dealt with, with special attention to the deconstructive reading of texts (Derrida).

FIL 355 Ethics 355**Academic organisation:** Philosophy**Contact time:** 2 lpw**Period of presentation:** Quarter 3**Language of tuition:** English**Credits:** 15**Module content:**

This module offers a critical introduction to normative moral and political philosophical theories that have been most influential in the social and applied sciences. It deals with the formulation of rules, norms, principles and ideals that regulate such diverse moral and political phenomena as freedom, equality, justice, rights, redistribution, recognition, the individual vs. the community, oppression, power, legitimacy, pluralism and difference, all of which are central to current social debates in South Africa. Examples of theories and theorists that might be dealt with are utilitarianism (Bentham), distributive justice (Rawls), communitarianism (Sandel), discourse ethics and distributive democracy (Habermas), the politics of difference (Young) and multiculturalism. The module provides a critical

overview of the key concepts of these theories as well as some of the ways in which they have been employed in the social and applied sciences.

FRN 104 French for beginners 104

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*No previous knowledge of or experience in French required for admission. Students who passed grade 12 French are not allowed to register for this module.

An intensive introductory study of the French language focusing on the acquisition of basic communication skills, namely listening, reading, speaking and writing. It also offers a brief introduction to the culture of French-speaking countries.

This module complies with the requirements for level A2 set by the “Common European Framework of Reference for Languages”.

FRN 113 French: Cultural-professional (1) 113

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: Grade 12 French

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Comprehensive review of French grammar; development of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills; analysis and interpretation of texts.

FRN 123 French: Cultural-professional (2) 123

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: French 113

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Continuation of comprehensive review of French grammar; further development of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills; analysis and interpretation of texts.

FRN 181 French for LLM students 181

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*No previous knowledge of or experience in French. Only students who are registered for LLM (Human Rights and Democratisation in Africa) will be admitted to this module.

A special module for LLM (Human Rights and Democratisation in Africa) students only: intensive introductory study of the French language, with the acquiring of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills.

FRN 211 French: Intermediate (1) 211

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: FRN 104 or FRN 123

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module focuses on the further development of communication skills with special emphasis on the receptive activities of the language, namely listening and reading. Careful attention is given to critical aspects of French grammar. Short fictional and non-fictional texts are used for comprehension as well as for demonstrating cultural aspects of the French-speaking countries. This module complies with the requirements for level B1.1 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

FRN 221 French: Intermediate (2) 221

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: FRN 211

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module continues with the development of communicative skills of the language. Special attention is given to the comprehension of non-fictional and literary written texts, spoken and audio-visual inputs, as well as the application of knowledge of French grammar in oral and written production. This module complies with the requirements for level B1.2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

FRN 361 French: Cultural-professional (7) 361

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: FRN 221

Contact time: 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Principles of grammar of the French language.

This module complies with the requirements for level B2.1 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

FRN 362 French: Cultural-professional (8) 362

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: FRN 221

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Analysis, interpretation and appropriation of relevant audio-visual material and texts from non-fictional and fictional sources.

This module complies with the requirements for level B2.1 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

FRN 363 French: Cultural-professional (9) 363

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: FRN 361

Contact time: 2 dpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Principles of grammar of the French language. Introduction to professional translation and interpreting for the purpose of learning French as a foreign language.

This module complies with the requirements for level B2.2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

FRN 364 French: Cultural-professional (10) 364

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: FRN 362

Contact time: 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Analysis, interpretation and appropriation of literary texts in cultural-historical perspective.

This module complies with the requirements for level B2.2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

GES 110 History 110

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

The Western world: a survey

A broad historical overview from 3000 BC to 2000 AD. It focuses on the major historical episodes including the Ancient period, Middle Ages, Renaissance, rise of modern states, World Wars, Cold War and subsequent developments. It considers the forces of revolution, liberalism, nationalism and various other twentieth century ideologies.

GES 120 History 120

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Africa and South Africa: a survey

An overview focusing on the making of African and South African societies from the earliest times to the present with emphasis on the most significant historical forces, factors and events.

GES 210 History 210

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: GES 120(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Themes from African History

A selection of themes on the history of Africa and its people during pre-colonial, colonial and postcolonial times, focusing on the social, political and economic forces that helped shape the African historical experience.

GES 220 History 220

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: GES 110(GS), 120(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Rise and fall of segregation and apartheid

Focuses on the origin and theoretical foundations of these policies and their entrenchment in SA legislation. The resistance against the institution of these respective policies and the subsequent dismantling of apartheid. The impact on social, cultural and economic terrain.

GES 310 History 310

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: GES 110,120, 210(GS), 220

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

Historical trends in the modern world

A selection of political, economic and social themes.

GES 320 History 320

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: GES 210, 220 or approval of HOD

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

Globalisation, diversity and change

Theories and interpretation on the process of change. Globalisation and its significance for, inter alia, the global economy, the nation-state, nationalism, ethnicity and culture.

GHO 100 Aural training 100

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Rhythm and pitch development. Viva voce. One-part dictation.

GHO 200 Aural training 200

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: GHO 100

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Rhythm and pitch development. Viva voce. Seventh chords. One and two-part dictation.

GRK 110 Greek 110

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Greek grammar (1)

The basic characteristics of Hellenistic Greek: the writing system and pronunciation, the Greek verb and noun systems, conjugation and declension, basic syntax and vocabulary. Passages from the Greek New Testament are adapted as exercises in order to facilitate linguistic proficiency. Continuous evaluation includes class tests and homework assignments.

Greek grammar (2)

Further study of the verb and noun systems of Hellenistic Greek, expansion of the basic vocabulary, and analysis of compound sentences. Adapted passages from the New Testament form the core of practical academic literacy exercises.

GRK 120 Greek 120

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: GRK 110

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Greek grammar (3)

Further study of the verb and noun systems of Hellenistic Greek: middle and passive forms, the third declension, and analysis of compound sentences. Adapted passages from the New Testament form the core of practical academic literacy exercises.

Greek texts: Read and comprehend

Read selected texts from the NT and/or Apostolic Fathers, with emphasis on word analysis, basic translation, use of basic aids (dictionary, translations). Evaluation includes translation of unseen passages from the corpuses concerned.

GRK 210 Greek 210

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: GRK 110, 120

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16

Module content:

Greek texts – syntax

Basic syntactical theory and application to selected Greek texts

Greek prose – text analysis

Basic theory of comprehensive text analysis and application of selected NT prose texts.

GRK 220 Greek 220

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: GRK 210

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16

Module content:

Greek poetry – text analysis

Basic theory of poetic text analysis and application of selected NT and related poetry texts.

Greek texts – holistic analysis

Students are guided towards reading and analysing independently chosen Greek texts by application of all knowledge and skills acquired in GRK modules on year level 1 as well as in GRK 210 and 220.

GSO 180 Culture and healthcare 180

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Only for students in communication pathology and health sciences

Impact of multiculturalism on healthcare in South Africa; world view and value systems; religious beliefs; beliefs with regard to illness, health and death.

GSO 181 Project planning and management 181

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Only for students in health sciences

Determination of the needs on community level: cause-consequence in project planning. Conversion of needs into objectives and capacity analysis. Identification of viable community development programmes and projects. Determination of projects activities, indicators for monitoring and risk factors. Project budget and compilation of a project business plan.

GSO 182 Development process 182

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Only for students in communication pathology and health sciences

Introduction to key concepts and processes in community development, with special reference to the most prominent theories and supporters. Debate on the applicability of the community development approach in diverse local and regional contexts. Overview of debatable assumptions with regard to communities, community developers, and the process of community development.

HEB 110 Hebrew 110

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Hebrew grammar (1)

Basic principles of the grammar of classical Hebrew: signs of writing and pronunciation, Hebrew morphology, the nominal and verbal system, basic syntax and vocabulary. Exercise basic competence by means of the analysis and translation of selected passages from the Hebrew Old Testament.

Hebrew grammar (2)

More advanced principles of the grammar of classical Hebrew: the function of nouns, verbs and particles, the derived formations of the verb. Passages from the Hebrew Old Testament from the basis for exercising academic literacy.

HEB 120 Hebrew 120

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: HEB 110

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Hebrew grammar (3)

Continued study of the Hebrew verbal system: the irregular and weak verbs. Passages from the Hebrew Old Testament from the basis for students' exercise in academic literacy.

Hebrew texts: Read and comprehend

Read selected texts from the OT, with emphasis on word analysis, basic translation, use of basic aids (dictionary, translations). Evaluation includes translation of unseen passages.

HEB 210 Hebrew 210

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: HEB 110, 120

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16

Module content:

Hebrew texts – syntax

Basic syntactical theory and application to selected Hebrew texts.

Hebrew prose – text analysis

Basic theory of comprehensive text analysis and application to selected OT prose texts.

HEB 220 Hebrew 220

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: HEB 210

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16

Module content:

Hebrew poetry – text analysis

Basic theory of poetic text analysis and application to selected OT poetic texts. *Hebrew texts – holistic analysis*

Students are guided towards reading and analysing independently chosen Hebrew texts by application of all knowledge and skills acquired in HEB modules on year level 1 as well as in HEB 210 and 220.

ILL 101 Imaging and visualisation (1) 101

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 12 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

The module develops drawing skills that can be used to visually explore and create images and ideas for visual communication. An understanding of structure, form, space and lighting is developed through perceptual exploration of man-made and organic forms, supported by related theory.

ILL 201 Imaging and visualisation (2) 201

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: ILL 101

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 12 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module allows development of skills necessary for the conceptualisation, visualisation and presentation of ideas and images with different meanings and purposes. Areas explored include interpretation of word and image relationships, visual rhetoric, characterisation, diagramming of information, instructional storyboarding and media experimentation.

ILL 301 Imaging and visualisation (3) 301

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: ILL 201

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw, 12 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module allows for integration of imaging and visualisation with selected Information design outcomes. Personal approaches to conceptualisation, critical reflection, autographic style and use of media are developed to visually explore and interpret deeper levels of meaning.

IMG 110 Introduction to history of music 110

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Know and understand the elements of music and apply this to the history of western and African music, both classical and popular.

IMG 210 Introduction to history of music 210

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Know and understand the characteristics of music with special reference to 20th- century genres, western and African, classical and popular.

IOW 100 Information design (1) 100

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 12 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to design as visual form; elements, principles and logic in design; colour and its use as a design tool; analysis, synthesis and application of selected techniques. Introduction to typography: terminology, historical development and basic text forming; typography as direct communication; typography as illustrative entity. Introduction to the design process: originality and conceptual values; research, concept development, visual articulation and design rationales; self-evaluation.

IOW 200 Information design (2) 200

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: IOW 100, VKK 111, 121

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 12 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to digital technology. Typography and layout: typographic expression; layout systems and structures; integration of image and text. Photography in design. Design as visual communication: expressive and utilitarian dimensions; selected techniques and media. Applications and design problem solving in visual identity, packaging, editorial and promotional design.

IOW 300 Information design (3) 300

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: IOW 200, VKK 121, 222

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw, 12 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Computer proficiency and digital technology as design tool and design medium. Production management: technology and production systems for paper and screen-based media. Design as visual communication: content, audience, media and design strategy. Applications and design problem solving in visual identity, packaging, exhibition, editorial, advertising and promotional design. Individualised design research.

IOW 400 Information design (4) 400

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: IOW 300, VKK 310, 320

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 12 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Processes in design practice: planning strategies; methods for problem solving; design evaluation; communication; business principles and ethics. Integrated application of knowledge and skills through advanced design problem solving. Individualised design research.

IPL 210 International relations 210

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: PTO 111(GS), 120(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *International relations theory*

International relations are analysed and explained using competing theoretical perspectives. The emphasis is on selected positivist and post-positivist theories representative of mainstream and alternative perspectives, including the underlying political thought, partial theories and variants of each.

Part 2: *International organisations*

A comprehensive analysis is made of a number of international organisations covering universal and regional organisations, such as the United Nations, the African Union and the Southern African Development Community.

IPL 220 International relations 220

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: PTO 111, 120(GS), IPL 210(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Foreign policy and diplomacy

A short introduction to the study of foreign policy is followed by an explanation of the use of the comparative method and a framework for foreign policy analysis and evaluation. This allows for a comparative study of the foreign policies of selected states from the major regions of the world, amongst others of South African foreign policy. In each case study the policy environment, the formulation and implementation processes, as well as the substance of the particular state's foreign policy are covered. Thereafter the focus narrows to diplomacy: the oldest, most versatile and universally used instrument of foreign policy. The nature, history, modes of diplomacy and legal framework of the institution are explored. Examples are drawn from global practice, with specific consideration of the evolution of diplomatic practice within the African and South African context.

IPL 310 International relations 310

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: PTO 120, IPL 210(GS), 220(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *International law*

In the context of international relations, an overview is provided of the basic principles of international law. This includes the nature of international law; sources of international law; the relationship between international and national law; and aspects of international law relating to human security such as human rights, international crime, the International Criminal Court, the 'responsibility to protect' and humanitarian intervention.

Part 2: *International political economy*

The present nature and functioning of the international political-economic order are analysed against the background of the process of globalisation. The focus is on the interaction of political and economic trends and issues such as the economic importance and political impact of regional trade blocs; the debt burden of states; international aid; the role and influence of multinational corporations; and the transfer of technology to less-developed countries.

IPL 320 International relations 320

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: IPL 210, 220(GS), 310(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Security and strategic studies

A study of traditional and contemporary approaches to security and strategy. Attention is paid to new theories on war, security and strategy; military and non-military security issues and threats; the national security of developing states; as well as the relationship between policy, strategy and tactics. The latter includes an introductory overview of the nature, levels, patterns, forms and instruments of strategy. The national, regional and continental security situation in Africa and modes of multilateral security cooperation in particular are analysed, also in relation to extra-continental trends. Regarding the aforesaid, emphasis is placed on the legal and institutional framework, national security policy and strategic posture of South Africa.

JRN 210 Journalism 210

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: JRN 120*

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*This module is only accessible to Journalism repeaters. New students will not be able to register for this module from 2013.

Newswriting and photo journalism

This largely practical module focuses on principles of newswriting for newspapers and magazines, and includes the development of ideas for writing, research, and sources, kinds of features and conventions of language, style and organisation; and visual aspects of news coverage.

JRN 310 Journalism 310

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: JRN 210

*This module is only accessible to students in BA Languages (Journalism) (departmental selection required).

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed module – only offered to BA Languages (Journalism) students.

Advanced reporting

A two-tier approach is aimed at preparing finalists for the profession and includes: (a) a practical focus on trends and styles of reportage and the news and feature writing process in all media; (b) workshops and assignments in writing for the electronic media.

JRN 320 Journalism 320

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisite: JRN 310

*This module is only accessible to BA Languages (Journalism) students (departmental selection)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed module – only offered to BA Languages (Journalism) students.

Media ethics and in-depth reporting

The section on ethics covers the responsibility of the news media and examines ethical theories and issues, using case studies. An extensive media project is designed to expose students to the various forms of media, including electronic and internet media. From their internships students will be expected to compile a portfolio, including news articles, features and reviews.

KMP 110 Human communication 110

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Neurological control of communication. Normal expressive processes: The role of respiration, phonation, resonance, articulation and suprasegmental features in speech production; speech production models and phenomena. Normal receptive processes: Anatomy and physiology of the auditory system, reception and processing of sound and speech. Principles of normal development: Description of prenatal development to child development; feeding, listening, cognitive, motor, socio-emotional development, attachment, caregiving patterns and the relevance to communication development.

KMP 120 Human communication 120

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Normal communication development from childhood to adulthood: Speech, language and

hearing development; the influence of ageing on the communication process and hearing; communication variation in a multilingual and multicultural society. Theoretical principles of assessment and intervention in communication pathology, procedures and techniques; ethical standards; adaptations for age, culture and perceptions of disorders. Educational and learning principles.

KMP 181 Human communication: Practical 181

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 28 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 5

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Observation of typically developing children in nursery schools and the foundation phase in primary schools. Application of a developmental assessment scale. Observation of speech-language and hearing therapy

KMP 210 Human communication 210

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 110, 120, 181

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Theoretical basis of prevention, levels of prevention. Promotion of normal hearing, speech and language development; prevention programmes for speech, language and hearing disorders with special emphasis on identification in primary health care. Principles of primary health care. Principles of individual service plans, rationale and strategies. Case studies: Children and the geriatric population. Collaboration with teachers and psychosocial issues in intervention. Intervention for children with hearing loss: the shared role of the speech-language therapist and audiologist; neurological foundations of listening and talking; language and speech of the child with a hearing loss; strategies to develop listening skills; the importance of auditory training; the role of the speech-language therapist in cochlear implants; multidisciplinary management of auditory neuropathy spectrum disorder.

KMP 220 Human communication 220

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 110, 120, 181

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Early communication intervention: Description of risk populations; philosophical and historical perspectives of early intervention; team approach; family-centred approach. Early communication assessment and treatment of infants and toddlers at risk for communication developmental delays and with hearing impairment. Auditory processing disorders: Organic and non-organic causes; the central auditory nervous system; different approaches to auditory processing and auditory processing disorders. Description and profiling of auditory processing disorders, screening procedures, assessment and intervention. A transdisciplinary approach to auditory processing disorders.

KMP 281 Human communication: Practical 281

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 110, 120, 181

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Conducting screening tests: Speech, language and hearing. Observation of children with hearing impairment in schools. Observation of early communication assessments. Participating in a newborn screening programme and caregiver education in primary care.

KMP 310 Human communication 310

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Issues and principles related to AAC intervention; multicomponent systems, requisites and support systems. The application of different systems, in particular the use of technology in communication in daily living.

KMP 320 Human communication 320

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Research: Basic skills required for the successful execution of a research project and its application in Communication Pathology. The development of a research proposal. It ranges from basic theoretical principles to the technical aspects of research and application in Communication Pathology. Service-related professional functions in Communication Pathology: Consultation, counselling, education and management. The speech-language therapist and audiologist as consultants in developing countries; medico-legal consultation. Consultation with and education of other professional groups. Counselling of a person with a communication disorder (and next of kin) after the loss of normal communication or hearing. The speech-language therapist and audiologist as managers: Administration, finances, personnel, purchases and budget.

KMP 381 Human communication: Practical 381

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 20 seminars (50 min each), 6 hours practical sessions, 70 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Principles of service delivery in the health system and teamwork. Organisation of healthcare services. Promotion of health and primary healthcare. Observation and practice in healthcare contexts. Observation of advanced diagnostic and intervention procedures: Video-fluoroscopy, diagnostic audiology and neonatal developmental care.

KMP 481 Research project: Execution and report 481

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 310, 320, SPP 310, 320 or ODL 310, 320

Contact time: 21 lectures, 21 discussion classes (50 min each)

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Methods, procedures and designs; research ethics; participants; collection and analysis of data. Execution of a research project and writing a scientific report.

KMP 482 Early intervention: Practical 482

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 310, 320, 381

Contact time: 28 seminars (50 min each), 21 hours practical sessions, 25 clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Clinical application of assessment and treatment principles of infants at risk for communication disabilities, parent-infant interaction, family needs, teamwork and community-based intervention.

KMP 483 Community-based contexts: Practical 483

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: KMP 310, 320, 381

Contact time: 14 seminars (50 min each), 18 hours practical training sessions, 18 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Clinical application of the principles of community-based intervention in communication pathology and audiology Planning, developing and executing intervention programmes, establishing multisectorial networks and applying professional skills with special reference to prevention, training of caregivers, counselling and research in primary healthcare. Collaboration with healthcare and allied health professionals.

KPS 200 Composition 200

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Composition and orchestration

Introduction to composition, notation and orchestration techniques.

KPS 300 Composition 300

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Orchestration in classical and romantic idioms. Own compositions: works for small and bigger ensembles – jazz or contemporary idioms.

KPS 400 Composition 400

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Orchestration in a more modern/jazz idiom. Composition of more complex works for bigger ensembles – jazz or contemporary idiom.

KRM 110 Criminology 110

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Part 1: *Fundamental criminology*

Introduction to criminology, definition of crime, crime tendencies, classical and positivistic explanations of crime.

Part 2: *Violent crime*

A brief analysis of causes, consequences and mechanisms to prevent and reduce violent crime within a South African context. Define violent crime in terms of interpersonal violence, homicide, violent crimes within the criminal justice system and property-related violent crimes.

KRM 120 Criminology 120

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: KRM 110

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Part 1: *Penology*

In Penology attention is given to the criminal justice system to emphasise the importance of using an integrated approach in the handling of offenders. The impact of overpopulation in prisons is critically evaluated. Attention is also given to awaiting trial offenders, the importance of community-based sentences as well as the re-integration of offenders in the community.

Part 2: *Crime prevention and control*

Responsibilities of the police and the community in crime prevention and control. Primary, secondary and tertiary crime prevention and reduction in South Africa.

KRM 210 Criminology 210

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: KRM 110, 120

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *Forensic criminalistics*

Crime investigation; obtaining information through communication; post-mortem examinations; serological examinations; fingerprints.

Part 2: *Youth misbehaviour*

Influence of the family, school and peer group; gang behaviour; use of drugs; theoretical explanations, as well as prevention and control of youth misbehaviour.

KRM 220 Criminology 220

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: KRM 110, 120, 210

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *Victimology*

Scope of victimology, contemporary issues in victimology, position of the victim within the criminal justice system, victim-based legislation, restorative justice.

Part 2: *Political offences*

The state as offender; crime directed at the state; formal and informal suppression; riots; terrorism; assassination; treason; sexual violence during war; children in organized armed violence and conflict.

KRM 310 Criminology 310

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: KRM 210, 220

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Theories of crime*

Theories explaining the causes and different aspects of crime.

Part 2: *Psychocriminology*

Nature of human behaviour; aggression and violence; mentally disordered offenders; sexual offences; bombings, arson, hostage taking.

KRM 320 Criminology 320

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: KRM 210, 220, 310

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Female crime*

Nature and extent of female crime; crimes committed by women; theoretical explanations.

Part 2: Contemporary criminology issues

Contemporary crime phenomena such as hate crimes, road rage, corruption, white-collar crimes, organised crime, ecological crime as well as the problems associated with contemporary crimes (eg babies behind bars and HIV/Aids) are addressed. In conjunction with this, attention is given to forensic report writing, preparation of children and youths to testify in court and restorative justice.

KTS 210 Cultural history 210

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: KTS 110(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Memory, identity and style

The social construction of historical consciousness, memory and forgetting. Style and identity in cultural history from the late nineteenth century to the new millennium.

KTS 220 Cultural history 220

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: KTS 110(GS), 120(GS)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Social identities and material culture in South Africa

A comparative cultural-historical analysis of various aspects of the spiritual and cultural realm of South African communities in the 19th and 20th centuries. This includes the nature and development of particular practices, beliefs and traditions.

KTS 310 Cultural history 310

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: KTS 110, 120, 210(GS), 220 or approval of HOD

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

Cultural history in the 20th century

An exploration of trends in cultural historical research in the 20th century. An in-depth case study of particular South African themes, such as urbanisation, focusing on changes in cultural expression and the experiences of different communities.

KTS 320 Cultural history 320

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: KTS 210, 220 or approval of HOD

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

Museums and heritage resources

Introduction to the identification, development, utilisation, and management of cultural resources (historical sites, buildings, and objects).

LAT 110 Latin 110

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Not for students who passed Latin in Gr 12

Latin grammar and reading (1) and (2)

Basic characteristics and use of classical Latin: the verb and noun in Latin (conjugation and declension), basic syntax, as well as vocabulary; exercises in grammar and reading; relevant social, political and historical background.

Continued study of accidence and syntax; further basic vocabulary. More adapted Latin passages to facilitate academic literacy.

LAT 120 Latin 120

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: LAT 110

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Not for students who passed Latin in Gr 12

Latin grammar and reading (3) and (4)

Continued study of accidence and syntax: further basic vocabulary. More adapted Latin passages to facilitate academic literacy.

The student's knowledge and understanding of Latin accidence, syntax and vocabulary is extended further. The emphasis is now more on reading passages and analysing them grammatically and syntactically.

LAT 210 Latin 210

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: LAT 110, 120 or a pass mark in Latin in Gr 12

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Latin literature, grammar and history (1) and (2)

Selected passages from Latin literature, including legal and patristic texts; Latin grammar.

An introduction to Roman history

Selected passages of prose and poetry. Latin grammar. Roman history and constitution.

LAT 220 Latin 220

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: LAT 210

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Latin literature, grammar and history (3) and (4)

Selected passages of prose and poetry. Latin grammar. Roman history and constitution. History of Latin literature.

LAT 310 Latin 310

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: LAT 210, 220

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Latin literature, Roman history and mythology/religion

Selected passages of prose and poetry; legal and patristic texts may also be included.

Latin grammar. Roman history. Greco-Roman mythology and religion.

LAT 320 Latin 320

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Prerequisite: LAT 310

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Latin literature and antiquities

Selected passages of prose and poetry; legal and patristic texts may also be included.

Roman history. Selected topics from Roman antiquities and daily life.

LCC 210 Language, culture and communication 210

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

The politics of language and language planning

The relationship between language and politics, language political issues, language and the construction of identity, the nature of language planning, language policy and the South African constitution, the sociolinguistic character of South Africa, language management and language maintenance.

LCC 220 Language, culture and communication 220

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Text design

The design and application of the principles for evaluating and writing informative, instructional and persuasive texts (on paper and on-line) with specific reference to content, structure and style.

Persuasive texts: the process of persuading – a cognitive perspective; classifying, evaluating and writing persuasive texts.

Instructional texts: Cognitive processes that facilitate remembering and performing of verbal and visual instructions, the style and design of some instructional text types, for example manuals, forms, examination papers and medical information pamphlets.

LCC 312 Language, culture and communication 312

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Quarter module offered over 14 weeks

Independent research (1)

An independent research project: students make a choice from the departmental focal areas in consultation with the head of the department.

LCC 320 Language, culture and communication 320

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

Language and development

In this module the following themes are dealt with: The concept of language and development: the tools languages need for the facilitation of development and use in the public domain; the South African languages as instruments of development; strategies of language promotion.

LCC 322 Language, culture and communication 322

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Quarter module offered over 14 weeks

Independent research (2)

An independent research project: students make a choice from the departmental focal areas in consultation with the head of the department.

MAM 101 General music studies 101

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

Learning of melodic and harmonic concepts, diatonic triads, cadences, secondary dominants. Development of aural skills.

MAM 110 General music studies (1) 110

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Research skills.

MAM 120 General music studies (2) 120

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

World music studies.

MAM 201 General music studies 201

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

*RPL assessment will be done and credits and exemption given if learner can prove appropriate prior learning

Practically apply developing skills in music reading, writing and analyses skills using constituent musical materials according to widely accepted theory rules in preparation for four-part harmony.

MAM 301 General music studies 301

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Practically (on a keyboard) and theoretically display skills in the reading, writing and practical application of structured melodies, basic four-part harmony and its underlying structure, as well as contrapuntal techniques in two parts.

MBK 151 Sports psychology (1) 151

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sports psychology on first-year level is a general introductory module that orientates the student in sports psychology as a science. The module focuses on psychological principles and human behaviour in an exercise and sports context. This includes the study of sports and exercise behaviour, the psychology of coaching and exercise psychology.

MBK 152 Recreation and sports management (1) 152

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module orientates students to the role and importance of scientific management of

recreation and sport. Functions, roles, methods and techniques of the recreation or sports manager are studied.

The management functions of planning and organising are applied in detail to the recreation and sports industry.

MBK 153 Philosophy of sport 153

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Philosophy of sport is a study of the theoretical frame of reference (nature) of the phenomenon and also a practical application to sport: the Olympic Games is used as exemplar.

MBK 154 Biokinetics (1) 154

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Biokinetics at first-year level is an introductory module with the aim to orientate the student for biokinetics as profession. In essence the module focuses primarily on the necessity of evaluation, how the tests must be selected so that they are valid and reliable, tests that can be used for the different physiological parameters and how the data must be analysed by way of statistical methods.

MBK 251 Sports psychology (2) 251

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sports psychology in this module focuses on the application of psychology in practical sports settings. The student is orientated in psychological sports questionnaires that determine motivation, activation levels as well as sports psychological techniques. The psychology of injuries and burnout form part of this module.

MBK 253 Sports didactics 253

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

The sports didactics module aims to improve the student's knowledge and insight in the teaching, coaching or instruction of sport, physical education and biokinetics. The student learns how to analyse a situation, formulate objectives, select content, set training programmes, plan lessons, present and assess teaching or training sessions and give feedback.

MBK 254 Biokinetics (2) 254**Academic organisation:** Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences**Contact time:** 4 lpw**Period of presentation:** Quarter 3**Language of tuition:** Double medium**Credits:** 8**Module content:**

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses primarily on practice directed healthcare to prepare the student for biokinetics as profession. In the first place the focus is on carbohydrate and fat as energy source, the health implications for obesity and exercise as modality for the treatment of obesity. Secondly, the focus is on growth and development of the baby and adult and how exercise can influence the growth and development.

MBK 255 Recreation and sports management (2) 255**Academic organisation:** Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences**Contact time:** 4 lpw**Period of presentation:** Quarter 2**Language of tuition:** Double medium**Credits:** 8**Module content:**

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Applied management tasks (leading and controlling) in the recreation and sports industry.

MBK 351 Sociology of recreation and sport 351**Academic organisation:** Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences**Contact time:** 4 lpw**Period of presentation:** Quarter 4**Language of tuition:** Double medium**Credits:** 10**Module content:**

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Most people in contemporary societies are involved in sport and leisure, which has led to it becoming an integral part of society. As an institution of social life it has impact on culture, values, norms and standards but in return is also influenced by these aspects. Behaviour patterns of involvement in leisure and sport are studied which include status, relationships and economic activity. A darker side has also been exposed which include disparities, discrimination, scandals and even violence. The aim of the study of human behaviour in these settings is to refute concepts, adjust policies and programmes and to expand the field of study.

MBK 352 Motor learning 352**Academic organisation:** Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences**Contact time:** 4 lpw**Period of presentation:** Quarter 1**Language of tuition:** Double medium**Credits:** 10**Module content:**

*Closed – requires departmental selection

The focus of this field of study is on skill acquisition with primary consideration given to the learning process, and the cognitive and motor processes underlying the learning of skills. The factors that influence skill learning are also studied. Students preparing for a career in physical education or as sport coaches, dance instructors, physiotherapists and occupational therapists will receive the necessary foundation to develop effective instructional strategies. Instructors in military and industrial training settings will also benefit from this field of study.

MBK 353 Exercise science 353

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Exercise science in this module focuses on exercise principles that can be applied in the exercise industry. The student is exposed to the latest international trends regarding total wellness programmes, design and evaluation of exercise programmes, applying well researched training principles, together with latest recommendations regarding isokinetic exercise and testing, women and exercise and other relevant exercise science themes.

MBK 354 Biokinetics (3) 354

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses primarily on preparing the student for specialisation in biokinetics at postgraduate level. The focus is primarily on the anatomical position, symptoms and identification of the most important soft tissue injuries in sport and the use of exercise as a rehabilitation modality in the final phase of rehabilitation.

MBK 403 First-aid Certificate 403

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 1

Module content:

Students must hand in a First-aid Certificate.

MCS 300 Capita selecta: Music 300

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Aspects of chamber music (the history of chamber music, general repertoire knowledge, practical performance) or African music.

MCS 302 Music technology 302

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

A foundation of music technology tailored towards the educational needs of the musician.

MCS 401 Capita selecta: Music 401

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Aspects of chamber music (theoretical analysis of prescribed works, the historical background to specific works, practical performance of works for various instrumental combinations) or music therapy.

MCS 402 Capita selecta: Music 402

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Aspects of music technology or African music.

MEI 100 First instrument 100

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Technical work, recital pieces, sight reading.

It is an academic requirement that students whose first instrument is an orchestral instrument must play in the UP Symphony Orchestra, and those who cannot be accommodated in the Orchestra, or who do not audition successfully for inclusion in the Orchestra, must play in other ensembles as determined by the Department of Music. Students will have to play two excerpts (selected by the conductor) during the June and November examination periods as part of their repertoire for the examination and this will count 10% of the final mark. An 80% attendance at orchestral rehearsals is also expected, and students should be available for the concerts of the Orchestra and ensembles.

MEI 200 First instrument 200

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MEI 100

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Technical work, recital pieces, sight-reading.

It is an academic requirement that students whose first instrument is an orchestral instrument must play in the UP Symphony Orchestra, and those who cannot be accommodated in the Orchestra, or who do not audition successfully for inclusion in the Orchestra, must play in other ensembles as determined by the Department of Music. Students will have to play two excerpts (selected by the conductor) during the June and

November examination periods as part of their repertoire for the examination and this will count 10% of the final mark. An 80% attendance at orchestral rehearsals is also expected, and students should be available for the concerts of the Orchestra and ensembles.

MEI 300 First instrument 300

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MEI 200

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Technical work, recital pieces, sight reading.

It is an academic requirement that students whose first instrument is an orchestral instrument must play in the UP Symphony Orchestra, and those who cannot be accommodated in the Orchestra, or who do not audition successfully for inclusion in the Orchestra, must play in other ensembles as determined by the Department of Music. Students will have to play two excerpts (selected by the conductor) during the June and November examination periods as part of their repertoire for the examination and this will count 10% of the final mark. An 80% attendance at orchestral rehearsals is also expected, and students should be available for the concerts of the Orchestra and ensembles.

MEI 400 First instrument 400

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MEI 300

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Technical work, recital pieces, sight reading.

It is an academic requirement that students whose first instrument is an orchestral instrument must play in the UP Symphony Orchestra, and those who cannot be accommodated in the Orchestra, or who do not audition successfully for inclusion in the Orchestra, must play in other ensembles as determined by the Department of Music. Students will have to play two excerpts (selected by the conductor) during the June and November examination periods as part of their repertoire for the examination and this will count 10% of the final mark. An 80% attendance at orchestral rehearsals is also expected, and students should be available for the concerts of the Orchestra and ensembles.

MEI 403 First instrument 403

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MEI 300

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Public recital of a concert programme.

It is an academic requirement that students whose first instrument is an orchestral instrument must play in the UP Symphony Orchestra, and those who cannot be accommodated in the Orchestra, or who do not audition successfully for inclusion in the Orchestra, must play in other ensembles as determined by the Department of Music. Students will have to play two excerpts (selected by the conductor) during the June and November examination periods as part of their repertoire for the examination and this will count 10% of the final mark. An 80% attendance at orchestral rehearsals is also expected, and students should be available for the concerts of the Orchestra and ensembles.

MGS 110 History of music 110

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

*Requires knowledge of music notation.

The Classical period.

MGS 120 History of music 120

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

*Requires knowledge of music notation.

The Baroque.

MGS 210 History of music 210

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MGS 110, 120

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Requires knowledge of music notation.

The nineteenth century.

MGS 220 History of music 220

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MGS 110, 120

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Requires knowledge of music notation.

Twentieth-century music.

MGS 310 History of music 310

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MGS 210, 220

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Requires knowledge of music notation.
South African art music.

MGS 320 History of music 320

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MGS 210, 220

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Requires knowledge of music notation.
Jazz and contemporary pop music styles.

MGS 410 History of music 410

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MGS 310, 320

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection
Capita selecta.

MGS 420 History of music 420

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MGS 310, 320

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection
Capita selecta and research methodology: essay.

MKS 400 Long essay 400

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection
Research methodology and the writing of a long essay on a music topic of 10 000 to 11 000 words. In the case of MEI 403 (Music performance), the length is 7000 to 8000 words.

MKT 100 Music theory 100

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Melody, harmonic concepts, diatonic triads, cadences, diatonic quartads, secondary dominants, contrapuntal techniques in a two-part texture, phrase structures, one-part, binary, ternary forms; inventions and variation forms.

MKT 200 Music theory 200

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MKT 100

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Modulation with any key relationship, general chromatic chords, complex chord structures, contrapuntal techniques in a three-part texture, rondo form, sonata form, canon, fugue.

MKT 300 Music theory 300

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MKT 200

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Procedures of Romanticism and Impressionism, contrapuntal procedures with c.f. In a three-part and four-part texture, types of song, character pieces, chorale preludes, concerti and form in Romanticism.

MKT 400 Music theory 400

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MKT 300

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Capita selecta. Twentieth century.

MKZ 300 Choir conducting 300

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

*Compulsory membership of UP concert choir or Tuks Camerata

Practically apply music elements in group singing and the facilitation thereof, according to basic and widely accepted criteria for choir conducting. The learner will also develop skills in the practical and theoretical aspects of choir conducting.

MKZ 400 Choir conducting 400

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

*Compulsory membership of UP concert choir or Tuks Camerata

Practical and theoretical aspects of choir conducting.

MME 100 Methodology: First instrument 100

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

For piano: The methodology of basic elements of piano instruction as well as repertoire up to Unisa Grade 5. Evaluation of beginner and technical books and the requirements for tuition at music centres.

MME 200 Methodology: First instrument 200

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MME 100

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

For piano: Advanced elements of tuition. History of the instrument; playing mechanism; fingering; use of pedals; repertoire from Grade VI up to Grade VIII (Unisa); study of the requirements for subject music.

MME 300 Methodology: First instrument 300

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MME 200

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

For piano: Advanced elements of tuition (continuance of MME 200). The schools of technique; rubato and agogics; practice methods; memory functions; study of the repertoire of the Baroque, the Classical and Romantic periods.

MME 305 Alternative methodology: First instrument 305

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MME 200

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

For organ: Advanced elements of tuition (continuance of MME 200). The schools of technique; rubato and agogics; practice methods; memory functions; study of the repertoire of the Baroque, the Classical and Romantic periods.

MME 400 Methodology: First instrument 400

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MME 300

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

For piano: Advanced elements of tuition (continuance of MME 300). The interpretation of style elements from the Baroque period to contemporary music. Study of Impressionist and contemporary repertoire. Research methodology and essay.

For singing: Topics in consultation with lecturer.

MOP 172 Music literacy 172

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

Basic principles in music literacy.

MOP 173 Group music: Theory and practice (1) 173

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

Different music styles.

MOP 174 Group music: Teaching and learning (1) 174

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

Music concepts and activities.

MOP 273 Group music: Theory and practice (2) 273

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

Outcomes-based education: planning and implementation.

MOP 274 Group music: Teaching and learning (2) 274

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

First, second and third generation teaching media.

MPE 170 Music education 170

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Know and understand aspects of world music, entrepreneurship and music technology.

MPE 270 Music education 270

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MPE 170

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Know and understand authoritative theories in music education and practically apply them to the facilitation of structured and planned music learning sequences. The learner will display skills for the facilitation of music learning in a variety of teaching milieus, communities and contexts.

MPE 370 Music education 370

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MPE 270

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Practically apply the acquired music facilitation skills in extra-curricular group music activities and productions such as revues, operettas, eisteddfods, choir, etc., on a regular basis and integrate these with other learning areas in school, as well as the community.

MPE 470 Music education 470

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MPE 370

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Research methodology and essay. Philosophical grounding. Subject didactics: study of ways of learning and becoming. Class management for subject specialists: syllabi, work schemes, lesson design, subject policy, and resources. Practical experience. Entrepreneurship. Exceptional music education.

MPM 101 Practical music – advanced level 101

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

*Subject to departmental assessment based on evidence of prior learning or a practical test

Demonstrate developing technical skills and performance abilities independently on an instrument of your choice.

It is an academic requirement either for students whose First Instrument is an orchestral instrument, to play in the UP Symphony Orchestra, and for those who cannot be accommodated in the Orchestra, or who do not audition successfully for inclusion in the Orchestra, to play in other ensembles as determined by the Music Department. Students will have to play two excerpts (selected by the conductor) during the June and November examination periods as part of their repertoire for the examination and this will count 10% of the final mark. An 80% attendance of orchestral rehearsals is also expected, and students should be available for the concerts of the Orchestra and ensembles.

MPM 201 Practical music – advanced level 201

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

*Subject to departmental assessment based on evidence of prior learning or a practical test

Display well-developed and established technical skills and performance abilities independently on an instrument of your choice, as well as with others in basic accompaniment.

It is an academic requirement that students whose first instrument is an orchestral instrument must play in the UP Symphony Orchestra, and those who cannot be accommodated in the Orchestra, or who do not audition successfully for inclusion in the Orchestra, must play in other ensembles as determined by the Department of Music. Students will have to play two excerpts (selected by the conductor) during the June and November examination periods as part of their repertoire for the examination and this will count 10% of the final mark. An 80% attendance at orchestral rehearsals is also expected, and students should be available for the concerts of the Orchestra and ensembles.

MPM 301 Practical music – advanced level 301

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

*Subject to departmental assessment based on evidence of prior learning or a practical test

Demonstrate individual and advanced technical skills and performance ability on an instrument of your choice.

It is an academic requirement that students whose first instrument is an orchestral instrument must play in the UP Symphony Orchestra, and those who cannot be accommodated in the Orchestra, or who do not audition successfully for inclusion in the Orchestra, must play in other ensembles as determined by the Department of Music. Students will have to play two excerpts (selected by the conductor) during the June and November examination periods as part of their repertoire for the examination and this will count 10% of the final mark. An 80% attendance at orchestral rehearsals is also expected, and students should be available for the concerts of the Orchestra and ensembles.

MTI 100 Second instrument 100

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Technical work, recital pieces and sight reading.

MTI 105 Alternative second instrument 105

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Development of practical skills up to the level of Unisa Gr VI.

MTI 200 Second instrument 200

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MTI 100

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Technical work, recital pieces and sight reading.

MTI 205 Alternative second instrument 205

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Development of practical skills up to the level of Unisa Gr VII.

MTI 300 Second instrument 300

Academic organisation: Music

Prerequisite: MTI 200

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Technical work, recital pieces and sight reading.

MTI 305 Alternative second instrument 305

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Development of practical skills up to the level of Unisa Gr VIII.

MTL 180 Medical terminology 180

Academic organisation: Ancient Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

The acquisition of a basic medical orientated vocabulary compiled from Latin and Greek stem forms combined with prefixes and suffixes derived from those languages. The manner in which the meanings of medical terms can be determined by analysing the terms into their recognisable meaningful constituent parts, is taught and exercised. The functional use of medical terms in context as practical outcome of terminological application is continually attended to.

MUE 200 World music studies 200

Academic organisation: Music

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Apply knowledge about World music studies as discipline through the study of the music traditions of non-Western European cultures.

MWP 161 Social work in practice 161

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Contact time: 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

Integration of social work theory and practice within a developmental social work perspective; relevance and exposure to volunteerism and cultural diversity. Introduction to welfare services in practice and different fields of service delivery. Application of social work intervention in the community by means of a situation analysis. Intervention with groups and individuals by means of role-playing in a laboratory setting. Life-skills training regarding a holistic balanced life style, human sexuality and HIV/Aids, conflict management, self-image and skills involved in public speaking.

MWP 261 Social work in practice 261

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisites: MWT 110, 120, MWP 161+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Preparation, exploring and assessment of client systems' functioning with an awareness of social work values and issues of diversity. Application of appropriate intervention skills, processes, techniques and models on individuals, groups, families and communities. Evaluation of outcomes and appropriate termination of intervention processes.

MWP 361 Social work in practice 361

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 210, 220, MWP 261+DS

Contact time: 1 other per week, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Plan and implement appropriate social work intervention processes and skills in practice with individuals, families, groups and communities under supervision of a welfare organisation.

MWP 400 Social work in practice 400

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 310, 311, 321, MWP 361+DS

Contact time: 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

As an intern at a welfare organisation, the student has to apply social work theory in social work practice from a developmental frame of reference. The focus will be on interventions with individuals, families, groups and communities. Interventions are aimed at prevention, early intervention, statutory processes and continuum of developmental services, taking into account relevant policy issues from a global and local perspective, while upholding the basic values and principles enshrined in the Bill of Rights in the SA Constitution. Management of own workload.

MWT 110 Social work theory 110

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Part 1: *Developmental social work*

The origin and nature, of social welfare and social work from a national and international perspective. Socio-economic problems, target groups, specialised fields, intervention levels (individual, family, group and community), service providers and role players in the South African context.

Developmental social welfare; principles, values, goal and functions of social work within a developmental perspective. Cultural sensitive social work practice.

Part 2: *Social work intervention: Community*

Nature and characteristics of social work intervention with communities; exploration of the components of communities and community work; the value of the ecosystems and strengths perspective in community work; composition of a community profile and the principles of social work services to communities to enhance community mobilisation and participation.

MWT 120 Social work theory 120

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Part 1: *Social work intervention: Individual and group*

Characteristic features of the helping relationship; the communication process; basic interpersonal skills and exploring skills in social work intervention with individuals. Different types of groups; group dynamics; leadership and basic skills for group leaders in social work intervention with groups.

Part 2: *Family development and assistance*

Families: The life cycle of the family, tasks and behaviour of the members of the family. The focus is on the social, economical, religious and cultural diversity of families and causes of family disorganisation. Focus on valuing the rights of family members in the context of contemporary society.

MWT 210 Social work theory 210

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 110, 120, MWP 161+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Part 1: *Social work intervention: Community*

The mandate of community work and community development within the context of developmental social welfare in South Africa. Studying the process of community work and community development with specific focus on various community assessment approaches. Practice models, including the roles, aid-rendering techniques and vital skills of the community worker.

Part 2: *Social work intervention: Individual and group*

A theoretical approach to working with individuals and groups in a multicultural context; communication skills and phases of the helping process.

MWT 220 Social work theory 220

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 110, 120, MWP 161+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Part 1: *Family development and guidance*

Family functioning with special reference to the components of the marital relationship and behaviour and diversity in families, parenthood and family assessment tools.

Part 2: *Specialist fields*

Social work services with individuals, groups and communities and applicable legislation and social policy with regards to substance abuse and gerontology.

MWT 310 Social work theory 310

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 210, 220, MWP 261+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Part 1: *Social work intervention: Individual and family*

Theories, models, advanced communication skills, the genogram and the ecochart as intervention techniques and the intervention process as applicable to the individual and the family.

Part 2: *Family development and guidance*

Development of knowledge with regard to the various forms of families and marriages, the family and losses, family violence with regard to marital violence, family murders, the dynamics of the different forms of sexual abuse, the affect of child sexual abuse on the life of the adult person's life and substitute care.

MWT 311 Social work theory 311

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 210, 220, MWP 261+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Part 1: *Methods and skills in community work*

Methods and skills for the community work process in practice within a developmental context: identification of capacities and needs in communities, community participation and involvement, mobilisation of community action; functions and skills of a community project manager; project planning; community project process.

Part 2: *Social work intervention: Group*

Intervention with task groups and treatment groups with emphasis on the process and skills; advanced group leadership; theoretical approaches in working with groups.

MWT 321 Social work theory 321

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 210, 220, MWP 261+DS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Social work in healthcare*

The unique nature, needs and service delivery with regard to social work in healthcare, mental healthcare and persons with disability.

Part 2: *Social policy*

An introduction to social policy. The nature, characteristics, scope and process of social policy. Values, ethics and social justice impacting on social policy. Conceptual framework of the policy process.

MWT 451 Specialised therapies 451

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 310, 311, 321, MWP 361+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2 and 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Theoretical approaches in advance work with individuals and families; advance skills and techniques in the work with individuals and families; phases of the intervention process in the work with families; theoretical founding of the divorce process, divorce counselling and crisis intervention.

MWT 452 Social work management 452

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 310, 311, 321, MWP 361+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

General principles in social work management with specific reference to functions of social work management, management ethics and management styles. Supervision as a social work management tool with specific reference to the functions, methods and processes of social work supervision.

MWT 454 Social development 454

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 310, 311, 321, MWP 361+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Overview of the context and nature of social welfare and social services in South Africa; practice realities and challenges; importance of partnerships. Emergence of social development against the background of socio-economic and political influences from a global, regional and national perspective. Social justice and change of structural forces of oppression, exclusion and disempowerment through social development. Impact of

political economy on social and funding policies, social development and social services.
Relation between social and economic development.

MWT 455 Social work research 455

Academic organisation: Social Work and Criminology

Prerequisite: MWT 310, 311, 321, MWP 361+DS

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 and 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Research concepts, research ethics, types of research, research designs and research process as applicable to social work. Independent research according to a relevant topic. The completion of the research process will result in a research report.

NDE 110 Introduction to isiNdebele grammar – Capita selecta 110

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiNdebele

Credits: 12

Module content:

*For speakers of isiNdebele as home language or first or second additional language. Aspects of the grammar of isiNdebele such as an introduction to the word categories; an introduction to the structure, meaning and use of the noun, the adjective, the relative, the possessive; the verb; writing and spelling rules; dictionaries and dictionary use; grammatical analysis.

NDE 210 IsiNdebele 210

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: AFT 121, NDE 110

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiNdebele

Credits: 20

Module content:

Aspects of the grammar of isiNdebele such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; the structure, meaning and use of the pronoun and the enumerative; an introduction to isiNdebele speech sounds/phonetics.

NDE 310 IsiNdebele 310

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: AFT 220, NDE 210

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiNdebele

Credits: 30

Module content:

Aspects of the grammar of isiNdebele such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; more intensive study of the structure, meaning and use of the noun (specifically derived nouns) and verb (specifically moods and verbal extensions); an introduction to the sound changes/phonology of isiNdebele.

ODL 110 Audiology 110

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to theory of Audiological assessment: The basic audiometric test battery: the initial interview and the case history; the otoscopic examination; tuning fork tests; pure-tone audiometry (air conduction testing, bone conduction testing, masking and the audiometric Weber); speech audiometric tests (threshold and above-threshold tests); immittance testing (screening) and an overview of audiometric test procedures.

ODL 120 Audiology 120

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to auditory rehabilitation and amplification: The importance of the early identification of a hearing loss; characteristics of the person with a hearing loss; communication problems caused by different types and degrees of hearing loss; the choices of basic communication approaches for the young child with hearing loss; the basic elements of a rehabilitation program for a person with a hearing loss (speech reading, auditory training, communication strategies); and the role of the healthcare professionals in this process. Introduction to sound acoustics; the development of hearing instruments; overview of non-invasive amplification; basic components and electroacoustic properties of hearing aids; controls and functions of different hearing aids; basic information on available advanced amplification; technical standards and performance data; identification and management of distortions and feedback in instruments; overview of ear moulds and shells and the modification thereof.

ODL 181 Audiology: Practical 181

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 14 seminars (50 min each), 14 hours practical sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 5

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Practical application of the basic audiometric test battery: the initial interview and the case history; the otoscopic examination; tuning fork tests; pure-tone audiometry (air conduction testing, bone conduction testing, masking and the audiometric Weber); speech audiometric tests (threshold and above-threshold tests); immittance testing (screening) and report writing. Practical application of audiological rehabilitation; basic components and electroacoustic properties of hearing aids; controls and functions of different styles and types of hearing aids; technical standards and performance data; troubleshooting of faulty hearing aids; overview of earmoulds and shells and the modification thereof.

ODL 210 Audiology 210

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: ODL 110,120,181

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Anatomy, physiology and pathology of the auditory system as foundation for audiological diagnosis. Acoustical measurement, calibration, standards and technical aspects of audiology. Advance applications of the audiometric test battery including psychoacoustic tests for site-of-lesion testing and functional hearing loss assessment.

ODL 220 Audiology 220

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: ODL 110, 120, 181

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Amplification systems; the stages of hearing aid fitting; assistive listening devices and technologies; advanced hearing aid fitting; hearing aid fitting strategies for adults; invasive hearing devices. Aural rehabilitation: the assessment and intervention of a person with a hearing loss. Communication evaluation and rehabilitation of the geriatric client and adult with acquired hearing loss. The components of an aural rehabilitation programme.

ODL 281 Audiology: Practical 281

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: ODL 110, 120, 181

Contact time: 28 seminars (50 min each), 40 hours practical sessions, 10 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Practical application: diagnostic audiology procedures on the adult with a congenital and acquired hearing loss; diagnostic immittance test procedures; practical application of psychoacoustic tests. Performing screening audiometry on all populations. Practical exposure to diagnostic and advanced applications of immittance testing, psycho-acoustic site-of-lesion testing and tests for functional hearing loss. Observation of an audiology private practice and adult hearing aid fitting.

ODL 310 Audiology 310

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisites: ODL 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 4 lpw, 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Electrophysiological assessments of the auditory system and vestibular system, including Otoacoustic Emissions, the range of Auditory Evoked Potentials (ECochG, ABR, ASSR, MLR, ALLR, P300, VEMP), and tests of vestibular functioning and rehabilitation of vestibular disorders. Auditory processing disorders; screening; audiological assessment and intervention. Tinnitus and hyperacusis assessment and management.

ODL 320 Pado-audiology: Theory 320

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisites: ODL 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 4 lpw, 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Paediatric audiology in terms of identification, diagnosis and intervention. Early identification programmes in terms of the rationale, procedures and protocols, quality standards and benchmarks. Diagnostic procedures according to the developmental ages including application of electrophysiological procedures for auditory functioning, behavioural observation, visual reinforcement and conditioned play audiometry. Principles of early intervention and the role of the paediatric audiologist. Intervention in terms of counselling and the principles, stages and challenges of paediatric hearing aid fitting.

ODL 381 Audiology: Practical 381

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: ODL 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 14 seminars (50 min each), 36 practical training sessions, 40 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Hearing aid selection, fitting, verification and adaptation for the adult population. Assessment and intervention of the geriatric client and the adult client with adventitious acquired hearing loss. Assessment, counselling and rehabilitation of the client with Tinnitus and hyperacusis.

ODL 382 Audiology: Practical 382

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: ODL 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 14 seminars (50 min each), 44 hours practical sessions, 20 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Advanced audiological assessments including electrophysiological measures such as Oto-acoustic Emissions and Auditory Evoked Potentials. Vestibular assessments on patients with vertigo/dizziness and disequilibrium, and vestibular rehabilitation. Assessment of auditory processing disorders.

ODL 410 Audiology 410

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: ODL 310, 320, 381, 382

Contact time: 4 lpw, 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Educational audiology: Definition, intervention and educational issues. Evaluation and intervention of the child with a hearing loss with specific reference to: early intervention strategies, strategies to develop a child's auditory skills and expressive and receptive language, communication methods, collaboration and consultation.

ODL 420 Audiology 420

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisites: ODL 310, 320, 381, 382

Contact time: 4 lpw, 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Recent developments and trends in Audiology: Ear canal and cerumen management. The audiologist in different career settings: private practice; hospitals; universities; schools. Preventative audiology: the auditory and non-auditory effect of noise; hearing conservation programmes; noise measurement and management; hearing assessment in industry; hearing protection and hearing protectors.

ODL 481 Audiology: Practical 481

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: ODL 310, 320, 381, 382

Contact time: 14 seminars (50 min each), 24 hours practical sessions, 60 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Educational audiology: Intervention with a client with hearing loss of any age; holistic assessment and development of an individualised intervention programme. Intervention with a group of children with hearing loss in an educational setting. Fitting, verification, orientation and validation of hearing aids in the paediatric population. Intervention in terms of follow-up and on-going assessment, counselling and parent guidance. Observation of cochlear implant MAPping and intervention.

ODL 482 Audiology: Practical 482

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: ODL 310, 320, 381, 382

Contact time: 14 seminars (50 min each), 100 hours practical sessions, 40 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Application of professional skills in all contexts (primary, secondary and tertiary health care contexts). Private practice administration and business management. Preventative Audiology practical.

PRC 151 Sports practical (Basic) 151

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sports-specific skills, team situation; rules and regulations, refereeing; game analysis; coaching.

PRC 251 Sports practical (Advanced) 251

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: PRC 151

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sports-specific skills, team situation; rules and regulations, refereeing; game analysis; coaching.

PRC 351 Sports practical (Elite) 351

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: PRC 251

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sports-specific skills, team situation; rules and regulations, refereeing; game analysis; coaching.

PRK 100 Human movement science: Practicals 100

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sport and exercise industry-related practical work.

PRK 200 Human movement science: Practicals 200

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: PRK 100

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sport and exercise industry-related practical work.

PRK 300 Human movement science: Practicals 300

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: PRK 200

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sport and exercise industry-related practical work.

PTO 111 Politics 111

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Part 1: *Basics of politics*

An introduction to the scientific study of the organised political society, with specific reference to concepts, approaches and methods. The emphasis is on the “state” and “political system” as frameworks for analysis.

Part 2: *Introduction to international relations*

The basic concepts of and frameworks for analysing international relations are explored. The development of the international system and the most salient changes brought about by globalisation are investigated.

PTO 120 Politics 120

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: PTO 111(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Part 1: *Comparative politics*

The focus is on the comparison of different regime types. The analysis of institutions and processes in both democratic and non-democratic regimes are included. Attention is also paid to the challenges and dynamics of regime development and change.

Part 2: *International cooperation*

The nature, foundations and development of international cooperation, with a view to deal with global issues, are investigated. Particular attention is paid to problems related cooperation in the absence of supranational institutions in an increasingly interdependent world.

REL 110 Religion studies 110

Academic organisation: Religion Studies

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

The world of religion

What is religion? The functions of religion. Studying religion. Perspectives on religion. Common concepts and key terms in various religions will be dealt with – also generic dimensions and aspects. The interdependence of religion, culture and society.

REL 120 Religion studies 120

Academic organisation: Religion Studies

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Kaleidoscope of religions

The occurrence of religion in societies. Types of religion. Primal religions. Christianity, Judaism, Islam. A variety of religions will be addressed: capita selecta will be made from Christianity; Hinduism; Buddhism; New Religions; New Age; main developments in the world and South Africa.

REL 210 Religion studies 210

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Focus on religion

Part 1: *Christianity*

Jesus as founder of Christianity; Images of Jesus; current research on the 'historical Jesus'; core issues in the debate on the 'historical Jesus'. Capita selecta from themes like: New Testament Christianity; Christian history in survey; Christian missions; After the Industrial Revolution and the Enlightenment; Christianity in a secularist age; The rise of Third World Christianity.

Part 2: *Traditional African religiosity*

Primal religion and traditional African religion; Traditional life and world view. Key elements like: Concept of time; Concept of God; Ancestral cult; Power doctors, healers and cultic leadership; Ethics: Examples of African religion; San religion; Zulu religion; Shona religion.

REL 220 Religion studies 220

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *Myth, symbols and other phenomena*

Religion in diachronic and phenomenological perspective; Cosmologies and theologies; Myth and narrative; Ritual; Spirituality; Offices; Symbolism and communication. The module will focus primarily on mythical motives and thought patterns in the Old and New Testaments. By means of a capita selecta the chosen texts are analysed within the timeframe and world view of their own origin.

Part 2: *Ancient religions*

The content, characteristics and influence of religions in the Ancient Near Eastern and Mediterranean worlds will be studied: eg Egypt, Canaan, Mesopotamia, Greece etc. (A selection will be made every year.)

REL 221 Religion studies 221

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *Religion and ethics*

Sources of ethical decision making. Comparative survey of major ethical principles. Religion and ethics on: Politics, Economics, Justice, Human rights, freedom and responsibility, Society, Sexuality, etc.

Part 2: African life issues

The aim of this module is to acquaint the student with life issues from Africa regarding community life. The role of women in the community. The role and function of music as religious experience. Perspectives on time from a religious viewpoint. Aspects regarding evil. Perspectives on personal and community relationships as seen from religious texts. Initiation rites, rituals and religion. Patriarchs, ancestors and worship.

REL 310 Religion studies 310

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: Reflecting on religion

Theories about religion; Religion and ideology; Secularism; Uniqueness; Doctrinal issues, etc.

Part 2: Topical issues

The relationship between religion and various topical issues in society will be addressed, like: Religion and society; religion and gender; religion and economics; religion, politics and the state; religion and the environment, etc.

REL 320 Religion studies 320

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: Religions as neighbours

Plurality; Religious interaction; Practical issues, eg Themes to be addressed are: conflict, propaganda, indoctrination, dialogue, syncretism, respect and tolerance. Models of dealing with plurality will be studied, eg fundamentalism, relativism, pluralism, inclusivism, exclusivism, secularism and co-responsibility and cooperation.

Part 2: Religion and the arts

Iconography; overview on the exposition of biblical themes in the expressive arts and music; religious aspects of well-known artefacts and musical compositions; function of art and music in worship.

RES 152 Introduction to research 152

Academic organisation: Humanities Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

Introduction to basic research in the arts and humanities. Various approaches to research. Research methods: problem statement, formulation of premise, interpretation of data, and report writing. Ethics in research.

RES 153 Introduction to research 153

Academic organisation: Humanities Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

Introduction to basic research in the social sciences and humanities. Various approaches to research. Research methods: problem statement, formulation of hypothesis, design of variables, interpretation and graphic presentation of data, and report writing. Ethics in research and plagiarism.

RES 210 Social research: Introductory methodology 210

Academic organisation: Department of Psychology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Credits: 20

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

The module introduces methods of inquiry in the social sciences and humanities. The purpose of this module is to introduce students to the research process in order to equip them with the necessary competence to:

- identify social problems, formulate research questions and hypotheses;
- have a basic understanding of writing the literature review and research proposal;
- know and select relevant methods of inquiry;
- be aware of the necessity of conducting ethically sound research; and
- interpret and present data graphically.

RES 320 Social research: Methodological thinking 320

Academic organisation: Department of Sociology

Prerequisite: RES 210

Contact time: 2 lpw

Credits: 30

Presentation period: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Module content:

The module addresses assumptions and processes underpinning methodological choices in the social sciences and humanities. The purpose of this module is to equip students with the necessary competence to:

- understand ontological and epistemological debates;
- identify different approaches to research in the social sciences and humanities;
- discuss basic statistical decision-making and analyses; and
- describe elementary principles of qualitative data analysis.

RKD 151 Introduction to recreation science 151

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

Explanation of terms (play, leisure, recreation). Role of leisure in contemporary society. Philosophy of leisure programming. Benefits of leisure/recreation. Leisure time needs of the community. Recreation experiences as a service. Functions of the leisure programmer.

RKD 152 Leisure services 152

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

Leisure behaviour of the consumer, functions of leisure participation, development of the recreation product (recreation programmes) for specific target groups.

RKD 153 Management of resources 153

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

Concepts, processes and resources involved in the development and implementation of the recreation product are studied. Application of theoretical aspects through presenting recreation programmes in communities.

RKD 154 Specialised leisure services 154

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

Background to specialised leisure services. Leisure education. Leisure time facilitation. Leisure consultation. Introduction to corporate recreation.

RKD 251 Therapeutic recreation 251

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

Explanation of terms (leisure, recreation, therapy). Historical development of TR. Purpose of TR. Barriers to TR. Paralympic Games and related Games. TR through the life-span (elderly), leadership, evaluation and ethics regarding TR programmes. TR in the RSA. Future of TR.

RKD 252 Resource design and management 252

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

The impact of sustainable development and globalisation on resource management, parks and recreation are analysed. The elements of the conceptual model for the design and management of recreation resources are studied and applied. A comprehensive model for the management of recreation facilities is analysed.

RKD 253 Recreation and aspects of tourism management 253

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

Tourism management from the perspective of the recreation manager. Management of recreation behaviour at the tourist resort/destination.

RKD 254 Economy of leisure time 254

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

Introduction to economic principles and processes underpinning leisure behaviour of the consumer and influencing recreation management.

RKD 351 Ethics of recreation management 351

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

Recreation and sports management and the theory of ethics; personal and professional ethics in managing sport and recreation; applied ethics; future tendencies in the ethics of sport and recreation.

RKD 352 Recreation and social change 352

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

Recreation and social change models, community development and *Sport for All*, employee charity programme as a contribution to social change.

RKD 353 International recreation management 353

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

International policy analysis regarding recreation and sport; international development of recreation and sport; presenting an international event (Olympic model); politics and boycotts; the future of recreation and sport in the global community – managerial implications.

RKD 354 Sports and recreation tourism 354

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

Impact of sporting event tourism: national and global economic impact, sociocultural impact, environmental impact, health impact. Sports tourism product development.

SBP 100 Voice and movement studies: Praxis 100

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – departmental selection required.

This module explores the praxis of voice, movement and singing in the making and interpretation of performance orientated material.

SBP 200 Voice and movement studies: Praxis 200

Academic organisation: Drama

Prerequisite: SBP 100, TNP 100

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module will facilitate the development of physical and vocal dynamics in expression and communication during performance.

SBP 300 Voice and movement studies: Praxis 300

Academic organisation: Drama

Prerequisite: SBP 200, TNP 200

Contact time: 5 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – departmental selection required

This module consolidates the conceptual, vocal and physical skills acquired in the previous two years and focuses on the application of heightened physicality and vocality in performance.

SBT 110 Theory of voice and movement studies 110

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

The voice: oral communication

This module focuses on the development of oral (voice and speech) communication skills that could be applied in a variety of contexts. It interrogates basic aspects of voice production and oral expressive possibilities and is based on theoretical and experiential learning processes.

SBT 120 Theory of voice and movement studies 120

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium
Module content:

Credits: 12

Text, interpretation and performance

The self in relation to role, character, persona, the body in space and the creation of dramatic metaphors will be explored through analysis of text and use of the voice and body in the communicative process.

SBT 210 Theory of voice and movement studies 210

Academic organisation: Drama
Contact time: 3 lpw
Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium
Module content:

Credits: 20

The body: non-verbal communication

This module explores systems of movement education as analytical instruments to further bodily expression and creative approaches to non-verbal communication and meaning-making. The skills obtained in this module are applicable to any area that involves non-verbal communication, including dance, theatre, education, public speeches etc.

SBT 253 Theory of voice and movement studies 253

Academic organisation: Drama
Prerequisite: SBP 200
Contact time: 3 lpw
Period of presentation: Quarter 4
Language of tuition: Double medium
Module content:

Credits: 10

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Radio as medium for fiction

In this module students are introduced to the dynamics and processes of radio as a medium for communicating fiction.

SBT 254 Theory of voice and movement studies 254

Academic organisation: Drama
Contact time: 3 lpw
Period of presentation: Quarter 3
Language of tuition: Double medium
Module content:

Credits: 10

*Requires departmental selection

Radio as medium for facts

In this module students examine the use of radio as a medium for communicating factual material. The development and critical evaluation of news bulletins, interviews and the world of the DJ will be explored. This module relies on reading and voice skills based on theoretical principles.

SBT 310 Theory of voice and movement studies 310

Academic organisation: Drama
Prerequisite: SBT 110, 210
Contact time: 3 lpw
Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*This module offers a choice between 'existing theatre voice systems' and presenting for the media

Voice-body integration

Focuses on various systems as approach to the integration of verbal as well as non-verbal communication, expression and creating meaning as well as the application thereof on text analysis to enhance the interaction between the speaker and the receiver in a variety of modalities of performance like theatre, education, public speaking, etc.

or

Presenting for the media

This module will focus on advanced radio techniques and TV presentation.

SBT 320 Theory of voice and movement studies 320

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Anthropology and the construction of physical performances

The use of the body in performance will be explored as a dynamic social and aesthetic process. This module introduces principles involved in the conceptualisation of an intercultural paradigm of movement and theorise different modes of constructing (and reading of) performances drawing on heightened physicality.

SDT 152 Sports tourism and sports law 152

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to sports tourism: Concepts and definitions; Relationship: sport and tourism; History of sports tourism; travel, events and places; sports tourism motivation.

SDT 153 Sports sociology (1) 153

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Illusions and myths in sport, involvement in sport, stratification in sport, mobility in sport, roles and forms in sport. Ethnicity and sport, collective behaviour in sport, sport and the media.

SDT 251 Sports development 251

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sports development in context, programmes, sports development and HIV/Aids, the child and sports development, talent identification as a component of sports development.

SDT 252 Sports law 252

Academic organisation: Procedural Law

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

Service module for Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences and JRN students offered by the Department of Procedural Law

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Aspects of business law, law of delict, negligence, liability of managers, supervisors, coaches. Liability of match officials, liability of occupiers, organisers, practices. Discipline and dismissal. Product liability.

SDT 253 Sports sociology (2) 253

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sport and culture; sport and gender; sport and politics; commodification of sport; democratisation of sport; sport in transition.

SDT 254 Sport and technology 254

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Explanation of terms (sport, science, technology). Historical perspective on sport and technology. Modern impact (advantages vs. disadvantages). "Sport and the technological image of man." Future perspective. Corporate wellness.

SDT 351 Sports didactics 351

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Qualities of a good coach, coach as a person, coach as a professional. Selecting the athlete. Content selection. Coaching styles. Practical application of didactical principles.

SDT 352 Sport and government 352

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Insight into legislative and regulatory frameworks in sport. Clarification of policies and procedures from international to local and club level. Highlights linkages between the operational guidelines within various governing structures. Principles of best practice governance for sports bodies.

SDT 353 Sports project analysis 353

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Principles of project management. Use of techniques and methods in planning, executing and controlling projects.

SDT 354 Sports research and design 354

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Research project: Introduction to research in sport and physical activity. Importance of research in sport and physical activity. Theoretical (qualitative) aspects. Empirical (quantitative) aspects. Statistical aspects of research.

SEP 110 Sepedi for beginners 110

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 and Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*For absolute beginners only.

*Only students from the School of Healthcare Sciences may take this module during semester 2. All other students must take this module during semester 1. Also note that students from the School of Healthcare Sciences, who already possess the language skills taught in this module, may write an exemption examination.

The acquisition of basic Sepedi communicative skills with emphasis on everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary, within specific social situations.

SEP 111 Introduction to Sepedi Grammar – *Capita Selecta* 111

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Sepedi

Credits: 12

Module content:

*For speakers of Sepedi as home language or first or second additional language.

Aspects of the grammar of Sepedi such as an introduction to the word categories; an introduction to the structure, meaning and use of the noun, the adjective, the relative, the possessive; the verb; writing and spelling rules; dictionaries and dictionary use; grammatical analysis.

SEP 120 Sepedi 120

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: SEP 110

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Sepedi – communication and grammar

The acquisition of more advanced communication skills in further social situations. More extensive vocabulary and more advanced language structures are acquired and used. Further awareness of the nature and function of language structures. Writing and spelling rules. Dictionaries and dictionary use. Reading and comprehension of basic texts.

SEP 210 Sepedi 210

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: SEP 110, SEP 120

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Sepedi – communication and grammar

The acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures.

Sepedi – reading and writing

Writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a selected range of communicative purposes. Writing entails creative writing as well as reduplication. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain reasonably extensive vocabularies and a relatively large variation of language structures. Commence with the reading of fairly simple literary works. Students are also further trained in the use of the dictionary.

SEP 211 Sepedi Grammar – Capita Selecta 211

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: AFT 121, SEP 111

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Sepedi

Credits: 20

Module content:

Aspects of the grammar of Sepedi such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; the structure, meaning and use of the pronoun and the enumerative; an introduction to Sepedi speech sounds/phonetics.

SEP 220 Sepedi 220

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: SEP 210

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Sepedi – communication, grammar, reading and writing

The further acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures. Continuation of the writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a range of communicative purposes. An introduction to Sepedi speech sounds/phonetics. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain more extensive vocabularies and a larger variation of language structures. Reading of further literary works.

SEP 310 Sepedi 310

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: SEP 210, SEP 220 will be required for students who completed SEP 110, SEP 120 at year level 1 and AFT 220, SEP 211 will be required for students who completed AFT 121, SEP 111 at year level 1.

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Sepedi + Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Sepedi grammar – Capita Selecta

Aspects of the grammar of Sepedi such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; more intensive study of the structure, meaning and use of the noun (specifically derived nouns) and verb (specifically moods and verbal extensions); an introduction to the sound changes/phonology of Sepedi.

The acquisition and inculcation of advanced communicative skills within a larger number of social, occupational and educational situations. Awareness of the nature and function of language structures is heightened further. Attention is also paid to cultural phenomena.

SLK 110 Psychology 110

Academic organisation: Psychology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

This module is a general orientation to psychology. An introduction is given to various theoretical approaches in psychology, and the development of psychology as a science is discussed. Selected themes from everyday life are explored and integrated with psychological principles. This module focuses on major personality theories. An introduction is given to various paradigmatic approaches in psychology.

SLK 120 Psychology 120

Academic organisation: Psychology

Contact time: 2 lpw, 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

This module introduces the student to a basic knowledge and understanding of the biological basis of human behaviour. The module addresses the key concepts and terminology related to the biological subsystem, the rules and principles guiding biological psychology, and identification of the interrelatedness of different biological systems and subsystems. In this module various cognitive processes are studied, including perception, memory, thinking, intelligence and creativity. Illustrations are given of various thinking processes, such as problem solving, critical, analytic and integrative thinking.

SLK 210 Psychology 210**Academic organisation:** Psychology**Prerequisite:** SLK 110, 120(GS), (RES 210 recommended)**Contact time:** 2 lpw 2 dpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 20**Module content:**

In this module human development from conception through adolescence to adulthood is discussed with reference to various psychological theories. Incorporated are the developmental changes related to cognitive, physical, emotional and social functioning of the individual and the context of work in adulthood. Traditional and contemporary theories of human development explaining and describing these stages are studied in order to address the key issues related to both childhood and adulthood.

SLK 220 Psychology 220**Academic organisation:** Psychology**Prerequisite:** SLK 110, 120(GS), (RES 210 recommended)**Contact time:** 2 lpw, 2 dpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 20**Module content:**

This module is a social-psychological perspective on interpersonal and group processes. Themes that are covered include communication, pro-social behaviour, social influence and persuasion, political transformation, violence, and group behaviour.

SLK 310 Psychology 310**Academic organisation:** Psychology**Prerequisite:** SLK 210(GS), 220(GS), (RES 320 recommended)**Contact time:** 2 lpw, 2 dpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 30**Module content:**

Identification of abnormal behaviour in children based on knowledge of normal childhood development; introduction to the study of various models pertaining to abnormal behaviour; understanding and application of basic concepts in child psychopathology. This module also provides an introduction to psychopathology and symptomatology of adult abnormal behaviour. Terminology, definitions of abnormal behaviour, problems in diagnosis, labelling, and myths regarding abnormal behaviour are discussed. Neurosis as a specific mental disorder is studied critically from a multidimensional perspective, including intrapsychic, interpersonal and social-cultural explanations.

SLK 320 Psychology 320**Academic organisation:** Psychology**Prerequisite:** SLK 310(GS), (RES 320 recommended)**Contact time:** 2 lpw, 2 dpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 30**Module content:**

This module deals with a community psychological perspective on human behaviour and psychological interventions and also critically explores the contribution of various perspectives in psychology. The module focuses on themes such as definitions of key concepts, principles and aims of community psychology, and the role of the community

psychologist as well as the impact of earlier thought frameworks on contemporary perspectives. The implications of these ideas for practical initiatives focused on mental health in communities are discussed. The module further focuses on critical psychology. Critical psychology is an orientation towards psychology that is critical towards the assumptions and practices of psychology as it is practised in the mainstream. It attempts to address power issues as they manifest in the practice of mainstream psychology. The focus is on examining how the practice and theories of mainstream psychology contribute to these power issues impacting on marginalised groups.

SMC 151 Fundamental anatomy 151

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Orientation and terminology, osseous tissue and skeletal structure, axial skeleton, appendicular skeleton, articulations, and cardiorespiratory system.

SMC 152 Fundamental physiology 152

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

The cell, bioenergy, muscle contraction, and respiration.

SMC 153 Fundamental biomechanics 153

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses on the biomechanical principles involved in human movement and sport activities. It comprises the study and analysis of the forms of human movement, linear and angular kinematics and fluid mechanics.

SMC 154 Sport for the disabled 154

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Definitions, categories, physiological evaluation, and training programmes.

SMC 251 Applied kinesiology 251

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: SMC 151

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Biomechanics and muscle anatomy, classes of levers, structural kinesiology, central nervous system, and peripheral nervous system.

SMC 252 Applied physiology 252

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: SMC 152

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Acid-base balance, thermoregulation, hypo and hyperbaria, exercise metabolism, factors affecting performance.

SMC 253 Applied biomechanics 253

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: SMC 153

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses on the biomechanical principles involved in human movement and sports activities. It comprises the study and analysis of linear and angular kinetics and the understanding of the biomechanical principles underlying the skeletal system and joints.

SMC 351 Sport-specific assessment 351

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Sports-specific test protocols, SISA testing protocols.

SMC 352 Applied physiology 352

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Environmental considerations, nutrition, body composition and performance, cardiovascular physiology.

SMC 353 Prohibited substances 353

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Prerequisite: SMC 252

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

The history of doping and ethical issues involved. The types of banned substances, methods of doping and the testing procedures.

SMS 151 Fundamentals of sports marketing and entrepreneurship 151

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to the sports industry, marketing, sports marketing, sports marketing management model, sports marketing plan, sports entrepreneurship, sports market segmentation, and sports market information.

SMS 153 Sports management (2) 153

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Appropriate research and planning strategies in sport and recreation; generating revenue in sport and recreation; managing human resources in sport and recreation; information systems, contemporary business administration skills in sport and recreation.

SMS 154 Communication in sport (1) 154

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection.

Correct language usage, protocol skills and knowledge, speech techniques, directing and organising meetings, listening skills, reading skills, and writing skills.

SMS 251 Sports marketing 251

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection.

The marketing mix and the sports industry. The sports product: pricing strategies for sport, distribution in the sports industry, and promotion in the sports industry. Promotion methods.

SMS 252 Facility management 252

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Assessment of needs, feasibility and sustainability of sports and recreation facilities.

Facility operations: planning, design, maintenance, risk, marketing, advertising.

SMS 253 Event management 253

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Planning, organising, logistics and management of events, and also the effect of events.

SMS 254 Communication in sport (2) 254

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection.

Dynamic communication, public relations, conducting of interviews, and television and media performance.

SMS 351 Business of sport 351

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection.

Business elements of sport, business plans, global market for sport, Africa market for sport. Globalisation. Starting and managing a sports business. Advanced entrepreneurial skills. Business law – link with sports law module.

SMS 352 Financial management in sport 352

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Analysis of financial statements, capital budget and financial projection. Visionary financial management in sport.

SMS 353 Human resource management in sport 353

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Role as HR manager, defining goals and policies, developing an HRM plan, mentoring and educating staff. Conflict handling, negotiating, managing change, and selecting staff and performance appraisal. Organisational culture in RSA, applied to the sports industry.

SMS 354 Sport and economics 354

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Emergence of corporate sport, the professional sports owner, size and profitability of the professional sports industry. Financing of sports facilities, the cost of ownership, and sport as a monopoly.

SOC 110 Sociology 110

Academic organisation: Sociology

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Part 1: *The individual and society*

An introduction to sociology and the sociological paradigm.

Part 2: *The sociology of institutions*

A focus on the social dynamics of the institutions of society such as the family, the economy, religion, education, the polity and civil society.

SOC 120 Sociology 120

Academic organisation: Sociology

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Part 1: *Race, class and gender*

The nature and dynamics of social inequality. Race, gender and class are the foci of the module. The South African reality in this regard is highlighted.

Part 2: *Group dynamics diversity and social identity*

Micro sociological theories and methods such as interaction process analysis, social impact analysis, situational analysis and communication flow analysis. The cultural processes of the formation of social identities and diversity will be introduced.

SOC 210 Sociology 210

Academic organisation: Sociology

Prerequisite: SOC 110(GS), 120(GS), RES 210 concurrently recommended

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *Social change, development and globalisation*

The study of societal change and development is fundamental to sociological analysis. Moreover the contemporary process of globalisation at a world level impacts on the process of change. This section will review some classical and contemporary debates on issues such as progress, modernisation, development and underdevelopment, dependency, post-development and globalisation.

Part 2: *Households, family and gender*

This section focuses on theories and issues relevant to the understanding of gender, households and family life at a general level but with a particular emphasis on the Southern African context. This part will address issues such as poverty, survival strategies of rural and urban households, domestic violence and its effects on family life.

SOC 220 Sociology 220

Academic organisation: Sociology

Prerequisite: SOC 110, SOC 120(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *Health, aids and society*

Any infectious disease, its etiology and epidemiology should be understood in the historical and social context within which it exists. This part focuses on sociological arguments and explanations for the spread of infectious diseases including tuberculosis, malaria and HIV/Aids throughout the world but with particular emphasis on the third world. Students will be introduced to issues concerning health, illness, sexual behaviour, gender and age relations, racism, power and socio-economic inequality, all of which exert important effects on the spread and consequences of disease.

Part 2: *Demography and population studies*

The substantial increase in world population during the past century compounded key issues faced by contemporary societies. An interplay between demographic processes such as morbidity, mortality, fertility and mobility impact of the size a population and in turn to an extent is shaped by the structure of a population as well as the cultural context of a society. Concerns such as food security, utilisation of natural resources, environmental impact and unemployment should be considered in conjunction with population processes. An awareness of demographic processes plays a key role in developing population policies and programmes to address key challenges societies face.

SOC 310 Sociology 310

Academic organisation: Sociology

Prerequisite: SOC 120, SOC 210(GS), SOC 220(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Rural and urban sociology*

This section offers a sociological frame of reference for the analysis of rural and urban communities, with a specific focus on selected current issues, policies and strategies to address problem areas to manage rural and urban development.

Part 2: *The sociology of social movements*

Labour, nationalist and peasant movements are argued to have been supplanted by 'new' social movements during the 1960s concerned with gender, the environment, peace issues, and human rights for example. This section will debate the literature on 'old' and

'new' social movements and will assess the sociological character of a number of contemporary and historically relevant movements internationally.

SOC 320 Sociology 320

Academic organisation: Sociology

Prerequisite: SOC 210(50%), SOC 220(GS), RES 320 concurrently recommended

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Social theory*

Students are taught the work of a number of social theorists such as Marx, Engels, Durkheim, Giddens, Weber, Habermas and Foucault.

Part 2: *The sociology of work and industry*

The section addresses sociological approaches to the workplace. It will critically assess labour market policy and examine issues such as management practice, employment and unemployment, and discrimination and flexibility in the labour market in South Africa.

SPN 101 Spanish for beginners 101

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 24

Module content:

*No previous knowledge of Spanish is required.

An intensive introductory study of the Spanish language focusing on the acquisition of basic communication skills, namely listening, reading, speaking and writing. It also offers a brief introduction to the culture of Spanish-speaking countries. This module complies with the requirements for level A set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

SPN 211 Spanish: Intermediate (1) 211

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: SPN 101

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module focuses on the further development of communicative skills with special emphasis on the receptive activities of the language, namely listening and reading. Careful attention is given to critical aspects of Spanish grammar. Short fictional and non-fictional texts are used for comprehension as well as for demonstrating cultural aspects of the Spanish-speaking countries. This module complies with the requirements for level B1.1 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

SPN 221 Spanish: Intermediate (2) 221

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: SPN 211

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module continues with the development of communicative skills of the language. Special attention is given to the comprehension of written texts, spoken and audio-visual inputs. This module complies with the requirements for level B1.2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

SPN 311 Spanish: Intermediate (3) 311

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: SPN 221

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

A comprehensive review of Spanish grammar is presented in order to increase language proficiency with special emphasis on the productive activities of the language, namely speaking and writing. It also offers an introductory approach to Hispanic history. This module complies with the requirements for level B2.1 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

SPN 321 Spanish: Intermediate (4) 321

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Prerequisite: SPN 311

Contact time: 1 lpw, 4 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

This module continues with the presentation of a comprehensive review of Spanish grammar in order to increase language proficiency with special emphasis on the interactive activities of the language, namely spoken and written interaction. It also offers an introductory approach to Hispanic literature. This module complies with the requirements for level B2.2 set by the "Common European Framework of Reference for Languages".

SPP 110 Speech-language pathology 110

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Defining the profession and the professional functions of the speech-language therapist. Historical overview of the development of the profession and description of the client basis. Professional and ethical standards. An overview of speech and language disorders of both the paediatric and adult client groups. Description of articulation disorders and developmental phonological development disorders. Overview of the nature and causal factors of these disorders and description of the characteristics of clients with these disorders. Approaches to the assessment and treatment of these disorders. Principles of professional report writing.

SPP 120 Speech-language pathology 120

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Description of craniofacial disorders. Overview of the nature and causal factors of these disorders and description of the characteristics of clients with these disorders. Approaches to the assessment and treatment of these disorders. An introduction to dysphagia and oro-myofacial disorders.

SPP 181 Speech-language pathology: Practicals 181

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 28 clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 5

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Guided observation of initial interviews and intervention with clients with a range of communication disorders. Identification of speech disorders in children and adults. Screening approaches to articulation and developmental phonological disorders.

SPP 210 Speech-language pathology 210

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 110, 120, 181

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Description of child language disorders and language learning disorders. Overview of the nature and causal factors of these disorders and description of the characteristics of clients with these disorders. Approaches to the assessment and treatment of these disorders. Description of learners in an additional language learning environment.

SPP 220 Speech-language pathology 220

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 110, 120, 181

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Description of pervasive developmental disorders. Overview of the nature and causal factors of these disorders, classification of these disorders, and description of the characteristics of clients with these disorders. Approaches to the assessment and treatment of these disorders. The classification of voice disorders and factors that can influence voice production. Types of voice disorders. The assessment and treatment of the different types of voice disorders. Description of neuromotor speech disorders. Stages in the neural control of language and speech production. The effect of brain damage on the control and execution of movement.

SPP 281 Developmental phonological disorders: Practical 281

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 110, 120, 181

Contact time: 28 seminars (50 min each), 50 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Assessment of and intervention with clients of all ages with developmental phonological and cranio-facial disorders in education, work and social contexts. Counseling of these clients and their significant others. Participation in teamwork. Understanding of the principles of assessment, intervention, professional ethics, evidence-based practice and clinical report writing through seminars.

SPP 310 Speech-language pathology 310

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Description of cerebral palsy, acquired dysarthria, acquired apraxia of speech and childhood apraxia of speech. Description of dysphagia in adults, children and babies. Overview of the nature and causal factors of these disorders and description of the characteristics of clients with these disorders. Approaches to the assessment and treatment of these disorders.

SPP 320 Speech-language pathology 320

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Description of aphasia, traumatic brain injury, right hemisphere syndrome and dementia. Overview of the nature and causal factors of these disorders and description of the characteristics of clients with these disorders. Approaches to the assessment and treatment of these disorders.

SPP 381 Speech-language pathology: Practicals 381

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 14 seminars, 76 practical sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Assessment of and intervention with clients with child-language disorders in education, work, and social contexts. Collaboration with and counselling of these clients and their significant others. Participation in teamwork. Understanding and application of the principles of assessment, intervention, professional ethics, evidence-based practice and clinical report writing through seminars. Guided observation at a voice clinic.

SPP 382 Speech-language pathology: Practicals 382

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 210, 220, 281

Contact time: 14 seminars, 64 practical sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Assessment of and intervention with clients of all ages with language-learning disorders in education, work, and social contexts. Collaboration with and counselling of these clients and their significant others. Participation in teamwork. Understanding and application of the principles of assessment, intervention, professional ethics, evidence-based practice and clinical report writing through seminars.

SPP 410 Speech-language pathology 410

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 310, 320, 381, 382

Contact time: 4 lpw, 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Advanced theory, recent research, trends and issues in early communication intervention, developmental phonological disorders, craniofacial disorders, voice disorders, dysphagia and fluency disorders. Challenges posed to professional practice in the local context. Evaluation and intervention of an individual with a hearing loss and cochlear implant.

SPP 420 Speech-language pathology 420

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 310, 320, 381, 382

Contact time: 4 lpw, 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Advanced theory, recent research, trends and issues in early child language disorders, pervasive developmental disorders, neuromotor speech disorders and neurogenic language disorders. Challenges posed to professional practice in the local context. Approaches to life participation for persons with aphasia and traumatic brain injury.

SPP 481 Speech-language pathology: Practical 481

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 310, 320, 381, 382

Contact time: 14 seminars, 12 practical sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 5

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Conducting initial interviews with clients of all ages with a range of communication disorders. Participation in team discussions. Understanding and application of the principles of appropriate interview and assessment protocol selection and accurate and objective report-writing through seminars.

SPP 482 Speech-language pathology: Practical 482

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SPP 310, 320, 381, 382

Contact time: 14 seminars (50 min each), 212 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Assessment of and intervention with clients of all ages with a range of communication disorders and dysphagia in health, education, work and social contexts. Collaboration with and counselling of these clients and their significant others. Participation in team work. Provision of educational programmes. Management and evaluation of service provision. Understanding and application of the principles of assessment, intervention, professional ethics, evidence-based practice and clinical report writing through seminars.

SPS 400 Sports certificates 400

Academic organisation: Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Contact time: 1 other per week

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

STL 210 Political science 210

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: PTO 111(GS), 120(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *Political behaviour*

The study of behavioural phenomena in the political system. The emphasis is on political culture, leadership, interests groups, political parties, party systems; elections, electoral systems, voting behaviour and direct popular control techniques.

Part 2: *Policy studies*

The most important approaches to and methods of policy analysis are explained by applying them to selected case studies. A theoretical basis and framework is provided for the description, analysis and classification of policy problems.

STL 220 Political science 220

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: PTO 111, 120(GS), STL 210(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: *Political thought*

The study of the fundamental normative issues inherent in the political existence of humans. Different perspectives on the following issues are discussed, namely the justification of the state, liberty, authority, equality, justice and the distribution of property.

Part 2: *State and development in Africa*

A broad overview of issues in African politics. The emphasis is on colonialism and postcolonialism, the nature of the state, governance and conflict in Africa. The issues of democratisation, authoritarianism and development of the state in Africa, in a globalising world are also analysed.

STL 310 Political science 310

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: PTO 120, STL 210(GS), 220(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Contemporary political ideologies*

The definition and evaluation of the concept ideology with reference to its development and contemporary interpretation, as well as the study of the fundamental principles and contemporary manifestations of ideologies such as liberalism, socialism, nationalism and feminism.

Part 2: *South African political issues*

The nature and importance of problems underlying South African politics is the focus of study. The emphasis is on changes in the political environment related to the implementation of the 1996 Constitution. An analysis and evaluation is made of the most important policy frameworks of the South African government. Attention is also given to the identification of economic, social and political issues underlying South African politics and the analysis and assessment of alternative approaches to and possible solutions for political problems.

STL 320 Political science 320

Academic organisation: Political Sciences

Prerequisite: STL 210, STL 220(GS), 310(GS)

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: *Democratic studies*

A high level critical analysis of democratic theory and practise. The analysis of democratic theory will include themes such as classical, radical, deliberative and feminist perspectives. The analysis of democratic practise will include aspects such as democratisation, democratic consolidation, democratic citizenship and society, the role and importance of civil society, the institutions and procedures for democracy and "good governance".

Part 2: *Political analysis*

The methods and practice of political analysis is the focus of study. The principles and problems underpinning different approaches and methods of political analysis are described and explained. This includes the nature, methods and use of comparative analysis, forecasting, risk analysis, performance evaluation and the political audit. These analytical methods are positioned in a political and policy context, with emphasis on practical application. Applicable examples and case studies are used throughout.

SWL 101 Speech science 101

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to the study of language: Content: Semantics; Form: phonology, morphology, syntax. Use: pragmatics and paralinguistic aspects. Sound structure of language:

Phonology in more detail. Introduction to application on developmental phonological disorders and acquired phonological disorders. Normal development of morphology and syntax. Child-language analysis in communication pathology –theoretical base and practical considerations in the clinical and research context.

SWL 111 Speech science 111

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Introduction to the physics of sound; resonance and speech; acoustic phonetics; introduction to sound spectrography; speech acoustics; psycho-acoustics and sound perception; auditory perception of speech – main theories and strategies for speech recognition.

SWL 181 Speech science 181

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Contact time: 28 hours practical sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 5

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Articulatory phonetics; auditory speech sound discrimination (normal speech sounds); phonetic transcription of the sounds of normal speech; articulatory and auditory awareness training.

SWL 201 Speech science 201

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SWL 111 and SWL 181

Contact time: 2 lpw, 5 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Speech and voice analysis for clinical and research purposes: recording of a speech sample, perceptual analysis of normal and disordered speech and voice production; phonetic transcription of disordered speech; instrumental analysis of speech and voice (physiological and acoustic).

SWL 210 Speech science 210

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SWL 101

Contact time: 2 lpw, 4 hours clinical training sessions

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Pragmatic development: Social and communicative bases of language. Pragmatic development of the pre-school child. Pragmatic development of the school-going child and adults. Language and socio-cultural diversity and communication pathology.

Culturally valid language assessment and intervention strategies within the bilingual and multilingual context.

SWL 220 Speech science 220

Academic organisation: Communication Pathology

Prerequisite: SWL 101

Contact time: 2 lpw, 14 hours practical sessions

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

South African sign language in relation to international sign languages. The principles of sign language – lexicon and grammar. Practical sessions for enabling basic conversation. The role/use of sign language interpreters.

TNP 100 Theatre studies: Praxis 100

Academic organisation: Drama

Prerequisite: SBP 100

Contact time: 12 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*Closed – only for BA Drama students

*Must be taken with SBP 100

Basic techniques of acting will be introduced. Aspects of self, other and space will be explored and applied by means of acting exercises, theatre games, improvisation and interpretation of applicable material. The notions of storytelling/narrative/playmaking/construction and interpretation/re-creation will be explored. Students will be introduced to the basics of microphone techniques.

TNP 200 Theatre studies: Praxis 200

Academic organisation: Drama

Prerequisite: SBP 200

Contact time: 16 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – only for BA Drama students

*Must be taken with SBP 200

Enactment and embodiment

Performance techniques will be explored and located within selected modes of performance linked to the notions of enactment and embodiment. Various theatrical practices, including those of Brecht and Shakespeare, will be explored. Performing *Realism*

Techniques pertaining to Realism in performance are explored and applied by way of acting exercises, improvisation and interpretation of suitable material. The theories of Stanislavsky underlie this exploration.

TNP 300 Theatre studies: Praxis 300

Academic organisation: Drama

Prerequisite: SBP 300

Contact time: 20 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*Closed – only for BA Drama students

*Must be taken with SBP 300

Live performance and techno performance

This module employs the notions of making, appreciating and performing to explore selected modes of contemporary live theatrical performance as well as performance for the technical media.

TNT 110 Theatre studies: Theory 110

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Theatre: Technical and creative

In this module the student explores the language and technical aspects of theatre. It includes the processes involved with creating and performance of theatre productions. Focus will be placed on the ways in which the creative vision of the director is supported and manifested, to consolidate the aesthetical quality and conceptual framing of the production. The skills and responsibilities of the technical and creative theatre practitioners will be put into context.

TNT 120 Theatre studies: Theory 120

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

The performer: performing life

In this module students will explore the fundamental principles of role play and important elements are identified and described. The framing of a role play in various social, cultural and political arenas and the strategies applied forms the point of departure for this investigation. Students develop the skills to draw lines from the duality of text as well as life during the process of character development.

TNT 210 Theatre studies: Theory 210

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*This module offers a choice between existing *Applied theatre* and *Theatre as constructed space*

Applied theatre

The investigation of the use of theatre as methodology, multiple theatre practices, participatory and creative in a variety of socio-cultural and educational contexts to create a medium of communication that stimulates action, reflection and transformation. The module culminates in practical applied theatre programmes.

or

Theatre as constructed space

This module analyses selected theatre texts and the creation of a visual interpretation

thereof for the director by means of elements of set design, 2 and 3 dimensional design, sketches and models. A cross-cultural and cross-historical study of performance spaces as well various approaches to contemporary performances forms the basis of this study.

TNT 220 Theatre studies: Theory 220

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Role play and ritual: directing and performance

This module will investigate the director's dynamic position in the structural process of role play and ritual in a socio-political context. The module culminates in a discourse between performer engagement and disengagement (alienation) related to the embodiment of role play and ritual.

TNT 310 Theatre studies: Theory 310

Academic organisation: Drama

Prerequisite: TNT 210

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

*This module offers a choice between *Applied drama* and *Theatre and constructed identities*.

Applied drama

The module investigates the use of drama as methodology in educational and community contexts. Elements of drama and aesthetic processes are used as an instrument to teach across the curriculum. The interface between applied theatre and applied drama will be explored. The module culminates in practical projects.

Theatre and constructed identities

The analyses of selected theatre texts and the creation of a visual interpretation thereof for the director by means of elements of costume and make-up design. The interaction between the constructed space (TNT 210) and identities will be explored in the light of various theories and modalities of performance.

TNT 320 Theatre studies: Theory 320

Academic organisation: Drama

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Performing arts management and cultural memory

Students are introduced to management principles such as: managing theatre space; events management and the law; art in the world of work; aspects of contract law; the notion of NGOs and establishment of companies; budgeting and financial record keeping; marketing strategies for the arts; fundraising strategies; writing of evaluation reports; career opportunities.

The links between performing arts, tourism and heritage and the impact of these on economical, political, social, cultural, educational, ecological and aesthetic domains will be considered.

TRL 300 Introduction to translation theory and practice 300 [Offered from 2014]

Academic organisation: African Languages (Host department on behalf of Languages)

Prerequisites: Two languages up to second-year level must have been completed and simultaneously with TRL 300, two semester modules in a language at year level 3 must be registered for.

Contact time: 1 lpw + 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of instruction: English

Credits: 60

Module content:

Note: Students who wish to register for TRL 300 will be selected beforehand on the basis of a language-specific proficiency test in the student's particular language combination.

Students have to report for this test to Prof R Gauton (HB 9-17)/Ms R Marais (HB 17-13) during the last week of January. Students must be proficient in their first/home language/their language of habitual usage which will be used as their target language (ie language to translate INTO).

<Translation in any two languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year.>

Introduction to the professional language industry with specific reference to professional translation, literary translation, editing and terminology. Introduction to professional translation and basic translation skills such as source text analysis, translation methods and translation aids. Translation in a multilingual speech community such as South Africa. Equivalence in translation at word level and above word level. Problems of equivalence in a variety of texts. Translation and language varieties such as dialects, code-switching, sociolects, etc. Translation of culture-bound texts. Introduction to the general principles of literary translation.

TRL 351 Intercultural translation 351

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: TRL 251

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Translation in any two languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year.

Translation and language varieties such as dialects, code-switching, sociolects, etc. Translation of culture-bound texts. Translation in a multilingual speech community such as South Africa. Practical translations of a variety of different text types.

TRL 352 Literary translation 352

Academic organisation: Unit for Academic Literacy

Prerequisite: TRL 251

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

*Translation in any two languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year.

Theories of and strategies for literary translation; study of translated texts; practical translation (prose and poetry). The source and target languages are chosen by the student from any of the languages offered by the School of Languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year.

VAG 110 Akademiese geletterdheid 110

Academic organisation: Unit for Academic Literacy

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Afrikaans (English-speaking students enrol for ALL 110) **Credits:** 6

Module content:

Die volgende aspekte sal in die module aandag geniet: Strategieë om aantekeninge af te neem en opsommings te maak, akademiese woordeskatgebruik, doeltreffende woordeboekgebruik, om begrip te hê van die struktuur en uitbouing van akademiese tekste, leesstrategieë, uitgebreide en kritiese leesvaardighede, inleiding tot akademiese skryfkonvensies/-diskoers.

VAG 125 Akademiese geletterdheid vir Geesteswetenskappe 125

Academic organisation: Unit for Academic Literacy

Contact time: 2 lpw (1 ppw) and 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Afrikaans (English-speaking students enrol for ALL 125) **Credits:** 6

Module content:

Die volgende aspekte sal in die module aandag geniet: Toepassing van leesvaardighede op fakulteitspesifieke temas, sintetisering van fakulteitspesifieke tekste, verwysings-metodes, die skryf van fakulteitspesifieke tekste – essays, verslae, ensovoorts.

VDT 400 Subject didactics: German 400

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Contact time: 1 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 15

Module content:

Didactics of German as a foreign language.

VIT 100 Professional art practice (1) 100

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 6 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 24

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

Practical skills acquisition and direct application of studio practice to a wide variety of art processes, techniques and materials. General art training focusing on market-related art activities.

VIT 200 Professional art practice (2) 200

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: VIT 100

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 4 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 40

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

Advanced technical and technological application in two-dimensional and three-dimensional art, applied art and electronic art.

VIT 300 Professional art practice (3) 300

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: VIT 200

Contact time: 1 lpw, 2 dpw, 4 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Requires departmental selection

Research, development and vocational preparation in studio practice and market-related art activities, art management and art education.

VKK 111 Visual culture studies 111

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Foundations of visual culture

This module introduces art and visual culture theory using a wide range of texts and ideas. The module gives students wide exposure to visual discourses and includes a variety of visual culture examples (eg artworks, advertisements). These discourses may include: exploring what visual culture is; modes of analysis; introducing terminology such as ideology and myth; dealing with selected periods from history contextually; introducing cultural icons and themes from popular visual culture.

VKK 121 Visual culture studies 121

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Shifting images

The nature of static and moving images is explored in a variety of ways. The module traces the history and ideological evolution of photography and film. It examines topics such as: photography as political propaganda; photography, art and advertising (modernist photography and fashion photography). Theorists such as Roland Barthes and Susan Sontag are referred to and the relationship between film, photography, digital media and advertising will be theorised.

VKK 123 Visual culture studies 123

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Design history

This module presents a chronology of the history of graphic and industrial design from the Industrial Revolution to the present with the aim of fostering an understanding of how historical events and cultural and ideological trends underpin the visual.

VKK 211 Visual culture studies 211

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Gender, sexuality and visual representation

Introduction to the representation of sex, gender and sexuality in visual culture. Gender theory and terminology related to feminism, masculinity studies and *lgbtq* theory (lesbian, bisexual, gay, transgendered, queer) are unpacked. Themes and issues in gender and identity politics such as male hero, the nude in late 19th-century art, the femme fatale, hysteria, androgyny and transsexuality are dealt with. Sexuality and gender issues across a range of visual cultural such as soaps, sitcoms, artworks, advertisements, fashion, music videos and films are addressed.

VKK 221 Visual culture studies 221

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1bpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Visual (Post)colonialisms

This module investigates aspects of Africanness, Afrocentrism, multiculturalism, transnationalism and the African diaspora and studies a cross section of work including traditional art, tourist art and the hybrid aesthetics of contemporary African art and visual culture. The module also focuses on the ideology of imperialism and colonialism and its influence on art and visual culture from the nineteenth century onwards. The influence of postcolonial thinking on the deconstruction of the ideology of colonialism is highlighted with reference to landscape and memory, the exotic and primitivism in South African visual culture.

VKK 222 Visual culture studies 222

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

New media in visual culture

This module highlights and investigates emerging new media technologies by emphasising and critically analysing the cultural, political, rhetorical and aesthetic possibilities of these tools. New media is considered in terms of archiving, the digitisation and display of visual cultures, branding and dissemination of visual cultures. Theorists may include: McLuhan, Kellner and Manovich.

VKK 311 Visual culture studies 311

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Post/Modernities: Contemporary discourses

This module investigates Modernism and Postmodernism as the dominant aesthetic, discursive and visual paradigms of the 20th and 21st centuries. Key concepts in these discourses and counter-discourses are highlighted and explored, such as the creation of

modern subjectivity, the beautiful and the sublime, the avant garde, the metaphysics of presence, originality, authorship, hermeneutics, the “language turn”, *différance* and the so-called “end of art”. Theorists may include: Kant, Heidegger, Derrida and Foucault.

VKK 321 Visual culture studies 321

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Visual and virtual spaces

Critical decoding of culturally encoded ideas and ideologies embodied in the construction of space, place, and cyberspace in selected Modernist and Postmodernist cultural practices. Topics include spaces of consumption and entertainment such as shopping malls; gender and spatiality; symbolic spaces; surveillance and the architecture of fear. Land art, environmental art and related debates are also addressed. The ways in which real space is virtualised through new technologies; the history and development of virtual reality, virtual communities, the cyborg and cyberpunk, as well as posthumanism, are all engaged with specific emphasis on how embodiment and disembodiment are represented visually.

VKK 322 Visual culture studies 322

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

Advanced discourses

This module considers an array of visual research methods appropriate to the specific disciplines of fine arts, information design and visual studies. In particular, a key focus is on identifying research topics in the visual arts and providing a suitable method for their investigation and/or analysis. The identified research topic will culminate in an independent research project that may be pursued further in postgraduate studies.

VKK 401 Contemporary discourses in fine arts 401

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: BKK 300

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 web-based period per week

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module entails a study of critical approaches to current discourses within fine arts, and the ability to contextualise contemporary and historical visual discourses within the international and local cultural and professional paradigms.

VKK 402 Design studies 402

Academic organisation: Visual Arts

Prerequisite: IOW 300

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 60

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

This module focuses on the study of the history, theory and criticism of design. It includes the consideration of current design discourses within national and international contexts.

XFL 100 Foreign language 100 (Another university/institution)

Academic organisation: Humanities Dean's Office

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 24

XFL 200 Foreign language 200 (Another university/institution)

Academic organisation: Humanities Dean's Office

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 40

XFL 300 Foreign language 300 (Another university/institution)

Academic organisation: Humanities Dean's Office

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 60

XIT 100 Italian 100 (Unisa)

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 24

XIT 200 Italian (Unisa) 200

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 40

XIT 300 Italian (Unisa) 300

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 60

XSP 100 Spanish (Unisa) 100

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 24

XSP 200 Spanish (Unisa) 200

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 40

XSP 300 Spanish (Unisa) 300

Academic organisation: Modern European Languages

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng **Credits:** 60

ZUL 110 IsiZulu for beginners 110

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 and Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

*For absolute beginners only.

*Only students from the School of Healthcare Sciences may take this module during semester 2. All other students must take this module during semester 1. Students from the School of Healthcare Sciences, who already possess the language skills taught in this module, may write an exemption examination.

The acquisition of basic isiZulu communicative skills with emphasis on everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary, within specific social situations.

ZUL 111 Introduction to isiZulu grammar – Capita selecta 111

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiZulu

Credits: 12

Module content:

*For speakers of isiZulu as home language or first or second additional language.

Aspects of the grammar of isiZulu such as an introduction to the word categories; an introduction to the structure, meaning and use of the noun, the adjective, the relative, the possessive; the verb; writing and spelling rules; dictionaries and dictionary use; grammatical analysis.

ZUL 120 IsiZulu 120

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: ZUL 110

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

IsiZulu – communication and grammar

The acquisition of more advanced communication skills in further social situations. More extensive vocabulary and more advanced language structures are acquired and used. Further awareness of the nature and function of language structures. Writing and spelling rules. Dictionaries and dictionary use. Reading and comprehension of basic texts.

ZUL 210 IsiZulu 210

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: ZUL 110, 120

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

IsiZulu – communication and grammar

The acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures.

IsiZulu – reading and writing

Writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a selected range of communicative purposes. Writing entails creative writing as well as reduplication. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain

reasonably extensive vocabularies and a relatively large variation of language structures. Commence with the reading of fairly simple literary works. Students are also further trained in the use of the dictionary.

ZUL 211 IsiZulu grammar – Capita selecta 211

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: AFT 121, ZUL 111

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiZulu

Credits: 20

Module content:

Aspects of the grammar of isiZulu such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; the structure, meaning and use of the pronoun and the enumerative; an introduction to isiZulu speech sounds/phonetics.

ZUL 220 IsiZulu 220

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: ZUL 210

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

IsiZulu – communication, grammar, reading and writing

The further acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures. Continuation of the writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a range of communicative purposes. An introduction to isiZulu speech sounds/phonetics. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain more extensive vocabularies and a larger variation of language structures. Reading of further literary works.

ZUL 310 IsiZulu 310

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: ZUL 210, ZUL 220 will be required for students who completed ZUL 110, ZUL 120 at year level 1 and AFT 220, ZUL 211 will be required for students who completed AFT 121, ZUL 111 at year level 1.

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiZulu + Double medium

Credits: 30

Module content:

IsiZulu grammar – Capita selecta

Aspects of the grammar of isiZulu such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; more intensive study of the structure, meaning and use of the noun (specifically derived nouns) and verb (specifically moods and verbal extensions); an introduction to the sound changes/phonology of isiZulu.

The acquisition and inculcation of advanced communicative skills within a larger number of social, occupational and educational situations. Awareness of the nature and function of language structures is heightened further. Attention is also paid to cultural phenomena.

LISTS OF SERVICE MODULES OFFERED BY OTHER FACULTIES
--

Modules offered by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences

ABV 320 Labour relations 320**Academic organisation:** Human Resource Management**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 20**Module content:***The theoretical basis of labour relations*

In this section the basic concepts, historical context and theoretical approaches to the field of labour relations will be discussed. The institutional framework in which labour relations operates, will be addressed with particular emphasis on the structural mechanisms and institutional processes. The service relationship that forms the basis of labour relations practices, will also be analysed.

Labour relations practice

In this section students are taught the conceptual and practical skills related to practice aspects such as handling of grievances, disciplining, retrenchments, collective bargaining, industrial action and dispute resolution.

BEM 110 Marketing management 110**Academic organisation:** Marketing Management**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 10**Module content:**

Principles of marketing management and marketing instruments, customer centricity, the process of marketing management, market segmentation, positioning and marketing information systems, environmental analysis, identification of target markets, value creation, positioning strategies, consumer behaviour, relationship marketing, relationship intention, application of product, price, marketing communication and distribution strategies.

BEM 122 Marketing applications 122**Academic organisation:** Marketing Management**Prerequisite:** BEM 110 GS**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 10**Module content:**

E-marketing, services marketing, not-for-profit marketing, business-to-business marketing, retailing, global marketing.

BEM 212 Consumer behaviour 212**Academic organisation:** Marketing Management**Prerequisite:** BEM 110 GS**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 16**Module content:**

Internal and external influencing factors of consumer behaviour, the consumer's decision

process and application fields of consumer behaviour, consumerisms and social responsibility, buying behaviour of consumers in both product and service related industries, consumer psychology and the influence thereof on buying behaviour, psychology of pricing, influencing factors in consumer buying behaviour, the impact of various forms of marketing communication on buying behaviour.

BEM 224 Integrated brand communications 224

Academic organisation: Marketing Management

Prerequisite: BEM 110 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16

Module content:

Integrated brand communications approach, marketing communication planning, objectives and budgets for integrated marketing communications, principles and strategising of marketing communication elements, new media, the brand name communication process, marketing metrics and evaluation for marketing communication effectiveness.

BEM 311 Marketing management 311

Academic organisation: Marketing Management

Prerequisite: BEM 211 or BEM 221 with a GS in the other

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Brand management

The scope of brand awareness, brand name associations and customer-brand relationships. The development of brand name concept management, brand name extensions and co-branding. Exploring direct marketing and brand name management, brand name architecture and brand name custodianship. The brand name communication process, brand name decisions, brand name identity, brand name loyalty and brand name equity. The design of marketing strategies to establish and extend brand name equity.

Marketing research

The use of marketing research in marketing decision making; the process of marketing research, research designs, random tests, consumer surveys, questionnaires, experimentation, observation, data analysis and analyses of marketing models. Scientific approach to marketing information, the influence of modern trends (computers, Internet). Integrated application of marketing research principles are assessed.

BEM 321 Marketing management 321

Academic organisation: Marketing Management

Prerequisite: BEM 211 or BEM 221 with a GS in the other, BEM 311 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Strategic issues in marketing

Multilevel marketing; relationship marketing; e-marketing; brand loyalty; generation segmentation; knowledge management and ethics in marketing. Case studies, group discussions, seminars, and visits to/by organisations for meaningful integration of the theory and practice.

Strategic marketing

Strategic analysis; customer management; market strategies; globalisation; strategy implementation; marketing planning and strategy evaluation and control. Case studies, group discussions, seminars, and visits to/by organisations for meaningful integration of the theory and practice.

EKN 110 Economics 110

Academic organisation: Economics

Contact time: 1 dpw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

Conceptualise the interrelationships of the different sectors in South African economy. The functioning of international trade and policy, government economics and policy, the labour market, monetary economics, economic development and environmental economics with specific reference to the South African context. The impact of national and international decisions and events on the South African economy.

EKN 120 Economics 120

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: At least 4 (50-59%) in Mathematics in the Grade 12 examination or STK 113 (60%) and STK 123 (60%)

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

The economic environment and problem: working and course of the South African economy; functioning and interrelationships of the different economic sectors. Macroeconomic theory and analysis. Analyse and interpret economic performance criteria: economic growth, inflation, job creation, balance of payments and exchange rate stability, income distribution. Calculate and interpret core economic indicators. Basic microeconomic principles: demand analysis (consumer theory); supply analysis (producer theory). Market analysis: market equilibrium; price determination; market forms; market failure; calculate and interpret price, income and cross elasticities.

EKN 214 Economics 214

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: EKN 110 GS and EKN 120 or EKN 113 GS and EKN 123 and STK 110 GS and STK 120 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16

Module content:*Macroeconomics*

From Wall and Bay Street to Diagonal Street: a thorough understanding of the mechanisms and theories explaining the workings of the economy is essential. Macroeconomic insight is provided on the real market, the money market, two market equilibrium, monetarism, growth theory, cyclical analysis, inflation, Keynesian general equilibrium analysis and fiscal and monetary policy issues. Mathematics for economics and econometric analysis of macroeconomic issues.

EKN 224 Economics 224

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: EKN 110 or EKN113, STK 110, EKN 214 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16

Module content:

Microeconomics

Microeconomic insight is provided into: consumer and producer theory, general microeconomic equilibrium, Pareto-optimality and optimality of the price mechanism, welfare economics, market forms and the production structure of South Africa. Statistic and econometric analysis of microeconomic issues.

EKN 310 Economics 310

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: EKN 214, EKN 224 and STK 120

Contact time: 1 dpw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Public finance

Role of government in the economy. Welfare economics and theory of optimality. Ways of correcting market failures. Government expenditure theories, models and programmes. Government revenue. Models on taxation, effects of taxation on the economy. Assessment of taxation from an optimality and efficiency point of view. South African perspective on public finance.

OBS 114 Business management 114

Academic organisation: Business Management

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

Introduction to business management as a science; the environment in which the enterprise operates; the field of business, the mission and goals of an enterprise; management and entrepreneurship. The choice of a form of enterprise; the choice of products and/or services; profit and cost planning for different sizes of operating units; the choice of location; the nature of production processes and the layout of the plant or operating unit.

Introduction to and overview of general management, especially regarding the five management tasks: strategic management; contemporary developments and management issues; financial management; marketing and public relations. Introduction to and overview of the value chain model; management of the input; management of the purchasing function; management of the transformation process with specific reference to production and operations management; human resources management and information management; corporate governance and black economic empowerment (BEE).

OBS 124 Business management 124

Academic organisation: Business Management

Prerequisite: Admission to the examination in OBS 114

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

The nature and development of entrepreneurship; the individual entrepreneur and characteristics of South African entrepreneurs. Looking at the window of opportunity. Getting started (business start up). Exploring different routes to entrepreneurship: entering a family business, buying a franchise, home-based business and the business buyout. This semester also covers how entrepreneurs can network and find support in their environments. Case studies of successful entrepreneurs – also South African entrepreneurs – are studied.

OBS 126 Business management: Capita selecta 126

Academic organisation: Business Management

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Krediete: 5

Module content:

This theme comprises a brief introduction to business management which includes a description of a business enterprise and its environments and stakeholders; the business person's task in establishing a business, as well as the obtaining of finance; the general management principles which are used to manage the whole enterprise and its different functions in order to ensure competitiveness.

PAD 112 Public Administration 112

Academic organisation: School of Public Management and Administration

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 10

Module content:

This module in Public Administration is designed specifically to assist students in understanding the role of public administration in a modern state, the unique characteristics of public administration, the schools and approaches in public administration and introducing the various generic administrative functions. The discipline of public administration has developed rapidly and by implication, has changed and shifted its paradigm over the years. The purpose of this module is to introduce public administration to the student as a field of study that makes a significant contribution to the effective administration and management of government institutions.

PAD 122 Public Administration 122

Academic organisation: School of Public Management and Administration

Prerequisite: PAD 112 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 10

Module content:

This module in Public Administration will introduce the constitutional framework pertaining to public administration. The South African system of government, the functions, role and powers of the executive, legislative and judicial branches of government as well as the functioning of the three spheres of government will be discussed. The module will enable the student to understand how and where public administration is practiced.

PAD 212 Public Administration 212

Academic organisation: School of Public Management and Administration

Prerequisite: PAD 112 or PAD 122 with a GS in the other

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 16

Module content:

This module in Public Administration constitutes an in-depth analysis of the generic administrative functions, including, policy making, organising, financing, staffing and control. Students will thus be equipped with knowledge and skills related to government strategic planning, policy-making and decision-making, budgeting, public procurement, human resource management functions and employment legislation impacting on human resources within public organisations.

PAD 222 Public Administration 222

Academic organisation: School of Public Management and Administration

Prerequisite: PAD 212 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 16

Module content:

This module in Public Administration introduces the student to the process of planning, executing and evaluating research in the public sector. Students will be enabled to identify, plan, execute and present a research project. This is a service learning module and as such students will be expected to complete approximately 15 hours service learning and submit a portfolio as part of their formal assessment.

PAD 312 Public Administration 312

Academic organisation: School of Public Management and Administration

Prerequisite: PAD 112, PAD 122, PAD 212 or PAD 222 with a GS in the other

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module in Public Administration is designed specifically to assist students to have a better understanding regarding the depth, origin and development of ethics in public service and administration. The emphasis here is on building responsive public servants whose duties and responsibilities do not only encourage the effective and efficient functioning of public organisations in an aim to facilitate better service delivery to all, but also apply ethical personal and organisational codes and standards in their daily operational activities. The purpose of this module is to enable the student to apply, synthesise and abstract theory into practice for a better public service of the future.

PAD 322 Public Administration 322

Academic organisation: School of Public Management and Administration

Prerequisite: PAD 312 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

This module on Public Administration is designed to broaden the view of students on the understanding of the origin and development of administrative systems. The emphasis is on the practical application of knowledge to problems of developing societies. Increasing global interdependence require scholarly interest in comparative public administration. A motivating force for comparative Public Administration is the search for discovering

regularities in administrative processes and behaviours throughout the human experience, irrespective of place and time.

STK 110 Statistics 110

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: At least 5 (60-69%) in Mathematics in the Grade 12 examination. Candidates who do not qualify for STK 110 must register for STK 113 and STK 123.

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 13

Module content:

Descriptive statistics

Sampling and the collection of data; frequency distributions and graphical representations. Descriptive measures of location and dispersion.

Probability and inference

Introductory probability theory and theoretical distributions. Sampling distributions. Estimation theory and hypothesis testing of sampling averages and proportions (one and two-sample cases). Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques.

This module is also presented as an anti-semester bilingual module.

STK 113 Statistics 113

Academic organisation: Statistics

Contact time: 1 ppw (during the last 7 weeks) 3 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 11

Module content:

*On its own, STK 113 and 123 will not be recognised for degree purposes, but exemption will be granted from STK 110.

Data operations and transformations: Introductory concepts, the role of statistic, various types of data and the number system. Concepts underlying linear, quadratic, exponential, hyperbolic, logarithmic transformations of quantitative data, graphical representations, solving of equations, interpretations. Determining linear equations in practical situations. Characteristics of logarithmic functions. The relationship between the exponential and logarithmic functions in economic and related problems. Systems of equations in equilibrium. Additional concepts relating to data processing, functions and inverse functions, sigma notation, factorial notation, sequences and series, inequalities (strong, weak, absolute, conditional, double) and absolute values.

Descriptive statistics – Univariate: Sampling and the collection of data, frequency distributions and graphical representations. Descriptive measures of location and dispersion. Introductory probability theory. Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques. The weekly one hour practical is presented during the last seven weeks of the semester. This module is also presented as an anti-semester bilingual module.

STK 120 Statistics 120

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: STK 110 GS or both STK 113 GS and STK 123 GS or WST 133 and WST 143

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 13

Module content:

Multivariate statistics: Analysis of variance, categorical data analysis, distribution-free methods, curve fitting, regression and correlation, the analysis of time series and indices. Statistical and economic applications of quantitative techniques: Systems of linear equations: drafting, matrices, solving, application. Optimisation: linear functions (two and more independent variables), non-linear functions (one and two independent variables). Marginal and total functions. Stochastic and deterministic variables in statistical and economic context: producers' and consumers' surplus, distribution functions, probability distributions, probability density functions. Identification, use, evaluation, interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques.

This module is also presented as an anti-semester bilingual module.

STK 123 Statistics 123

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: STK 113 GS

Contact time: 1 ppw (during the last 7 weeks) 3 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

*On its own, STK 113 and 123 will not be recognized for degree purposes, but exemption will be granted from STK 110.

Optimisation techniques with economic applications: Data transformations and relationships with economic applications, operations and rules, linear, quadratic, exponential, hyperbolic and logarithmic functions; systems of equations in equilibrium, system of linear inequalities, solving of linear programming problems by means of the graphical and extreme point methods. Applications of differentiation and integration in statistic and economic related problems: the limit of a function, continuity, rate of change, the derivative of a function, differentiation rules, higher order derivatives, optimisation techniques, the area under a curve and applications of definite integrals. Probability and inference: Theoretical distributions. Sampling distributions. Estimation theory and hypothesis testing of sampling averages and proportions (one-sample and two-sample cases). Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques.

The weekly one hour practical is presented during the last seven weeks of the semester.

This module is also presented as an anti-semester bilingual module.

STK 210 Statistics 210

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: STK 110, STK 120

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Probability theory: Univariate probability distributions, expected values and moments. Special probability distributions, binomial, hypergeometric, poisson, exponential, gamma, beta and normal distribution. Probability distributions and moments in the bivariate case. The bivariate normal distribution. Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques.

This module is also presented in English as an anti-semester bilingual module.

STK 220 Statistics 220

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: STK 210 GS

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Probability distributions and moments in multivariate case. Multinomial distribution. Probability distributions of functions of random variables. Sampling procedures and distributions. Statistical inference concerning means, variances and proportions in one-sample and two-sample cases. Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and techniques in the simulation of distributions and statistical inference.

This module is also presented in English as an anti-semester module.

STK 310 Statistics 310

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: STK 210, STK 220

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 25

Module content:

Regression analysis: simple and multiple regression; nonlinear regression; correlation and the use of dummy variables. Multivariate distributions: normal, multinomial and poisson distribution. Linear combinations of normal variables. Analysis of variance and covariance. Categorical data analysis. Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques.

STK 320 Statistics 320

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: STK 310 GS

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 25

Module content:

Regression analysis extensions: heteroscedasticity, serial correlation and lag structures. Time-series analysis. Applications of matrices, differentiation and integration in the economic and management sciences. Evaluation of simple economic models. Theory and applications of time-series models: univariate time series. Stationary and non-stationary time series. ARMA and ARIMA models. Regression models. Model identification and estimation. Spectrum and periodogram. Forecasting with time-series models. Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques. Student seminars.

TBE 210 Tourism management 210

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

Tourism policy, product development and impacts

In this section the processes and policy issues pertaining to tourism product development are addressed. Specific emphasis is placed on the importance of appropriate product and destination development. Planning concepts at difference scales, development processes as well as the principles and policies that should be followed in the planning of tourism

are addressed. This section concludes with a balanced perspective on the social, economic and environmental impacts of tourism.

Tourism focus areas

This section investigates key growth sectors in the tourism industry such as ecotourism, adventure tourism and cultural tourism. Specific attention is given to the nature and extent of these growth sectors and focus areas, their interrelationships, importance and the numerous opportunities they create for entrepreneurs and destinations in general.

TBE 220 Tourism management 220

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Prerequisite: TBE 210 GS

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

The management of tourism attractions

In this section visitor attractions, which are at the core of successful tourism, will be addressed at three levels. Firstly, the key role of visitor attractions in the tourism industry will be outlined, after which the overall development process (feasibility studies, financial and design aspects, etc.) relating to visitor attractions will receive attention. The last part of this section focuses on the strategic management and operational aspects of visitor attractions.

Strategic destination marketing

This section firstly explores the unique characteristics of and approaches to strategic destination marketing, with particular emphasis on global best practices in this regard. It then provides a management and operational framework for destination marketing. Within this framework new developments, trends, practices and case studies in destination marketing are also addressed.

TBE 310 Tourism management 310

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Prerequisite: TBE 210 or TBE 220 with a GS in the other

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Hospitality management 1

This section covers the "guest cycle" and addresses the process and procedures, from the moment a potential guest contacts an accommodation establishment to the time that he or she departs. All the operational and management functions of this process as well as key supportive aspects such as hospitality, social skills and customer care are covered in detail. A distinction is drawn between revenue centres and support centres. All the key support centres such as housekeeping, maintenance and security are covered. This section concludes with a well-rounded overview of the operational and management aspects of the front office and its support units.

Hospitality management 2

This section firstly covers the key operational and management aspects of food and beverage management, which forms a vital part of hospitality management. Industry exposure and practical involvement is an essential ingredient of this section. As financial management and costing is critical to the success of any hospitality organisation, the second part of this section covers all the policies, principles and procedures pertaining to financial operations and financial management in such establishments.

TBE 320 Tourism distribution management 320

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Prerequisite: TBE 310 GS

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 20

Module content:

Tourism distribution management

This section provides an overview of distribution theory as it applies to tourism with definitions, concepts and theories explained in the context of the tourism environment. The tourism distribution system is discussed from two perspectives: traditional distribution channels and the rapidly expanding on-line tourism distribution sector. The particular role of airlines in terms of the development of global distribution systems and central reservation systems is described and particular attention is also given to the role and growth of e-commerce in tourism.

With regard to travel retailing, the various organisational forms of travel retailers are explained as well as the way in which they function. The various management functions such as marketing, operational, human resources and financial, as they apply to the travel retailer and tour wholesaler, are described. Specific areas of specialisation in travel retailing such as corporate travel and incentive travel are also introduced.

Please note: Various practical and industry-interaction activities support the theoretical component of the TBE , 210, 220, 310, and 320 syllabi and take place during vacations, over weekends and after hours to develop practical and industry skills.

Modules offered by the Faculty of Education
--

OPV 112 Education 112**Academic organisation:** Humanities Education**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 12**Module content:**

In this module students are guided to develop knowledge, skills and attitudes with regard to the political, professional, historical and cultural complexities of teaching. Selected themes in the history of South African education will be explored to enable students to think critically about their role as engaged professional educators today.

OPV 122 Education 122**Academic organisation:** Educational Psychology**Contact time:** 3 lpw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 12**Module content:**

This module focuses on child development and learning. In addition to the underlying principles of developmental psychology and theories of development, child development is discussed in terms of physical growth and motor development; development of perception, cognition and language; emotional development; social development and moral development. Developmental psychopathology is also introduced. In terms of child learning, the principles of learning, theories of learning and barriers to learning are discussed. In addition, school learning is explained in terms of learning, reading and study skills.

OPV 212 Education 212**Academic organisation:** Science, Mathematics and Technology Education**Contact time:** 4 lpw**Prerequisite:** OPV 112 and OPV 122**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 20**Module content:***Curriculum in the classroom*

This module addresses four components that are directly related to classroom teaching and learning. The first unit deals with the foundations of the curriculum covering the work done by Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Montessori, Gandhi, Steiner, Dewey, Piaget, Vygotsky, Illich, Freire and Lakoff. Unit two discusses curriculum design and development and also focuses on the organisation of knowledge through educational taxonomies. The last two units cover teaching strategies as well as issues related to classroom testing and classroom assessment practices.

OPV 222 Education 222**Academic organisation:** Educational Psychology**Contact time:** 4 lpw**Prerequisite:** OPV 112 and OPV 122**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng**Credits:** 20**Module content:***Supportive learning environments*

Theoretical approaches to learning environments (bio-ecological and asset-based approaches, indigenous knowledge systems, solution-oriented intervention; appreciative inquiry); school-based support in terms of Inclusive Education, whole-school approach, the supportive role of the teacher and the well-being of the child; community-based support in the form of community engagement and community education.

OPV 361 Education 361

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

Education, markets and globalisation

The objective is to show that education is more than what teachers and learners do in the classroom; it is increasingly a market transaction within and across national borders. Ideas relevant in teaching in this segment would include the mobility of professional labour, the multi-skills demanded of education and training systems, and the validity of lifelong learning in such contexts.

OPV 362 Education 362

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

Education in the digital economy

The objective is to demonstrate the ways in which the information and communication technologies have changed the ways in which the processes of teaching and learning are understood in the 21st century. The potential of these technologies and their applications in developing countries should form part of the module as well as critical assessment of what is called the 'digital divide'. It also focuses on political, social and pedagogical issues raised by the use of computer technology in education.

OPV 363 Education 363

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

Discipline and schooling

The objective is to place discussions about discipline and punishment within a social, historical and institutional context – with specific reference to schools. The idea is not to simply discuss the merits of otherwise of corporal punishment, but to facilitate deep understanding of the role and nature of discipline and punishment in schools, the legal and policy framework that applies (among others the requirements regarding codes of conduct) and the role that clear expectations can play in establishing empowering discipline.

OPV 364 Education 364

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Contact time: 2 web-based periods per week 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

Childhood and education in South Africa

Positive approaches to childhood and education such as health promotion, appreciative enquiry, asset-based and solution focused approaches to intervention and the whole school approach. Inclusive education; indigenous knowledge systems; protective factors such as wellness in contexts such as childhood and education, health and wellness promotion in various contexts and the pastoral function of education (life skills and counselling); vulnerability and buffers to vulnerability.

Modules offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and IT
AIM 101 Academic information management 101
Academic organisation: School of Information Technology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 or Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

Find, evaluate, process, manage and present information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology. Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

AIM 111 Academic information management 111
Academic organisation: School of Information Technology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 4

Module content:

Find, evaluate, process, manage and present information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology.

AIM 121 Academic information management 121
Academic organisation: School of Information Technology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 4

Module content:

Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

INL 110 Information science 110
Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

This module is an introduction to the study field of information science and its various professions. Key concepts that will be discussed include the following: the human as information processor and user; the life-cycle of information in terms of processes, products and role-players; as well as the communication of information. The social-ethical impact of globalisation is included as a key concern, with reference to Africa.

INL 120 Information science 120
Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Organisation and representation of information

This module provides the student with an introduction to the basic principles and processes underlying the organisation and representation of information. The process of organising information in documents and on the web, in multimedia formats, by means of document image processing and in databases are dealt with. Themes on the representation of information through the creation of metadata include various general and domain specific metadata schemas such as Dublin Core as a metadata standard for the Web, as well as various other metadata schemas.

Practical classes include basic HTML and the design of Web pages incorporating and applying what was covered in theory.

INL 130 Information Science 130

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Personal information management

This module focuses on personal information management within an organisational context. It deals with managing information and knowledge that is peculiar to an individual and which enables him/her to perform his/her job.

Topics include: creating an environment in which the individual can manage his/her information and knowledge; the skills needed to be able to manage personal information and knowledge; information overloading which gives rise to personal information and knowledge management, as well as the manner in which individuals can switch from personal information management to personal knowledge management; personal information and knowledge management as a career.

INL 140 Information science 140

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Information and communication technology

This module offers a brief overview of hardware and software, telecommunications technology, LANs, WANs and intranets, the information highway, the internet and the World Wide Web, computer ethics, ICTs, e-commerce, mobile computing technology and the influence that new trends and developments have on the distribution of information.

INL 210 Information science 210

Academic organisation: Information Science

Prerequisite: AIM 101 or AIM 111 and 121

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Information seeking and retrieval

This module explores the theory and practice of effective information seeking and retrieval. It builds on supporting research paradigms such as the systems, user-centred, cognitive and socio-cognitive paradigms. The focus is on the complexities of effective information seeking and retrieval within the context of information behaviour on a personal level, as well as in the context of professional, academic or everyday information needs.

INL 220 Information science 220

Academic organisation: Information Science

Prerequisite: INL 210 or LP

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Representation and organisation

Information needs to be represented and organised in a system for it to be effectively retrievable. This module deals with the representation and organisation of information on the level of individual entities (eg indexing), from the perspective of the users (user profiling), as well as within a document collection (taxonomies and ontologies).

INL 230 Information science 230

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

User studies and dissemination

This module focuses on the individual as seeker, user, reader and communicator of information. Various user groups are identified and their information use and communication patterns and requirements are analysed and investigated. This module covers methods of service provision to facilitate and enhance the use and dissemination of information in accordance with the user's needs.

INL 240 Information science 240

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Social and ethical impact

This module examines moral and legal regulation practices related to information in print and digital environments. Different ethical theories are identified and applied to privacy, access to information, information poverty and censorship. The interpretation and enforcement of rules and regulations are discussed.

INL 260 Information science 260

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Economics and politics of information

This module examines the economics and politics of information, with a special emphasis on South Africa's information sector. It aims to promote an understanding of the market and non-market qualities of information, and their consequences for the production, distribution and marketing of information goods and services. The ways in which information access and expression are regulated and the use of ICTs in crime and corruption is also addressed.

INL 270 Information science 270

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

Indigenous knowledge and communication

This module focuses on the role and function of Indigenous Knowledge (IK) in the information and knowledge society. Various categories and contexts of IK are explored within international and local perspectives.

Issues pertaining to access and communication of IK, inter alia through Information and Communication Technology (ICT), are addressed in order to ensure sustainable development.

INL 310 Information science: Information organisation 310

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

The module is concerned with the organisation of information in the digital environment focusing on the structure and use of document management and workflow systems, as well as distribution channels and virtual environments. The characteristics and application of the internet, intranets, as well as portals and applications use, are considered.

INL 320 Information science: Information and knowledge management 320

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

This module focuses on information and knowledge management at an operational level and introduces information and knowledge management at a corporate strategic level. It deals with the management of information and knowledge, which enables the organisation to be competitive. In this module the focus is on four aspects, namely: the 21st-century organisation, the external and internal stakeholders that have an interest in information products, as well as the infrastructure that should be in place in organisations to manage information products. The module concludes with a few topics relating to information management at a corporate strategic level.

INL 340 Information science: Digital repositories 340

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

This module deals with the construction and management of digital repositories. It also addresses the characteristics of the digital repository in a rapidly changing technological world and a challenging information society. Core aspects include: system design, relationships to hybrid libraries, digital collections and rights management, standards, virtual referencing and the development and evaluation of digital repositories.

INL 360 Information science: Socio-political aspects of information in global context 360

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 30

Module content:

This module examines aspects of the information and knowledge society within local, regional and international contexts. A special focus of the module is the interaction and exchange of data, information and knowledge from communities' local knowledge system with data, information and knowledge from the global knowledge system. The module discusses the growth and role of information and communication technologies (ICTs), and their implications for development.

INL 380 Information science: Competitive intelligence 380

Academic organisation: Information Science

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 30

Module content:

This module provides an overview of Competitive Intelligence (CI) and focuses on the needs for CI in organisations. The ways in which organisations compete and the benefits that CI can bring to these organisations will also be covered. The growing need for CI among South African organisations will also be examined. Practical examples and case studies will be used to highlight the value of CI in organisations.

Modules offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences
--

ANA 111 Anatomy 111

Academic organisation: Anatomy

Contact time: 1 ppw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 5

Module content:

Anatomy for communication pathology

This module is on the theory and practical experience of the structure of the organs involved with speech production and hearing excluding neuro-anatomy. Anatomical terminology and elementary study of tissues; gross anatomy of structures involved with speech production and hearing: larynx, skeletal components and muscles involved with respiration, viscera of the respiratory system, bones and paranasal sinuses of the skull, synopsis of the cranial nerves, structure of the viscera of the vocal tract, structure of the ear; embryology of the face, palate, tongue, larynx and ear.

EXE 152 Fundamental nutrition 152

Academic organisation: Human Nutrition

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 6

Module content:

*Closed – requires departmental selection

*Closed – requires departmental selection

*Offered by the Department of Human nutrition for the students in Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

Nutrition and health, digestion, absorption and metabolism, carbohydrates, fats, proteins, energy balance and weight management.

EXE 252 Applied nutrition 252

Academic organisation: Human Nutrition

Prerequisite: EXE 152

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 8

Module content:

*Service module offered by the Department of Human Nutrition for Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Food environment, nutrition during growth, nutrition and physical fitness, nutrition and stress management.

EXE 353 Applied nutrition 353

Academic organisation: Human Nutrition

Prerequisite: EXE 252

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 10

Module content:

*Service module offered by the Department of Human Nutrition for Biokinetics, Sports and Leisure Sciences

*Closed – requires departmental selection

Drug-nutrient interaction, gastrointestinal diseases, diseases and the heart, diabetes mellitus, and nutrition and Aids.

FSG 110 Physiology 110

Academic organisation: Physiology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

Introduction (terminology and anatomical orientation); chemical principles; cytology and histology; neuro-physiology and the senses; haematology and body fluids; cardio-vascular system.

FSG 120 Physiology 120

Academic organisation: Physiology

Prerequisite: FSG 110

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 6

Module content:

Respiratory system; nutrition; digestion and metabolism; kidneys and acid-base equilibrium; endocrinology; reproduction physiology and reproduction; skin and body temperatures.

NAN 211 Neuro-anatomy for communication pathology 211

Academic organisation: Anatomy

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 3

Module content:

This module focuses on the theory and practical experience of the structure of the central nervous system, course and distribution of the cranial nerves and embryology of the central nervous system. Division; embryology of the central nervous system; histology of the nervous system; gross anatomy: spinal cord, brain stem, cerebral hemispheres, ventricles, meninges and circulation of cerebro-spinal fluid, blood circulation, cranial nerves, autonomic nervous system and tracts of the CNS.

NFG 221 Neuro-physiology 221

Academic organisation: Physiology

Prerequisite: FSG 110, FSG 120

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 4

Module content:

*Requires FSG 110 and FSG 120

In this module neurophysiology is studied. Sections included are neuronal physiology, the central nervous system, the peripheral nervous system, which includes the afferent as well as the efferent parts.

Modules offered by the Faculty of Law
--

ABR 311 Labour law 311

Academic organisation: Mercantile Law

Contact time: 2 lpw and 1 tutorial every second week

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

Basic principles of the employment contract. Collective labour law. Statutory conditions of employment. Individual labour disputes. Collective labour disputes. Settlement procedures.

DLR 320 Law of delict 320

Academic organisation: Private Law

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*For LLB and BA/BCom specialising in law

(a) General principles of the law of delict

(b) Capita selecta from the principles applicable to specific delicts

ERF 222 Law of succession 222

Academic organisation: Private Law

Contact time: 4 lpw, 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*For LLB and BA/BCom specialising in law

(a) Intestate e succession

(b) Testate succession

(c) Administration of testates:

– Function of the Master

– Appointment and function of the executor

– The executor's account

– Aspects of estate duty

FMR 121 Family law 121

Academic organisation: Private Law

Contact time: 4 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*For LLB and BA specialising in law

(a) Introduction to family law

(b) General principles regarding the coming into existence of a marriage

(c) Void, voidable and putative marriages

(d) The invariable consequences of the marriage

(e) Basic principles regarding the legal relationship between child and parent

(f) The variable consequences of a marriage

(g) Principles regarding the dissolution of a marriage

- (h) The consequences of the dissolution of a marriage
Law of Parent and Child
- (a) Variable consequences of marriage
- (b) Dissolution of marriage
- (c) Consequences of the dissolution of marriage
- (d) Customary marriages
- (e) Domestic partnerships and religious marriages.

JUR 110 Jurisprudence 110

Academic organisation: Jurisprudence

Contact time: 4 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*For LLB and BA/BCom specialising in law

The module has both a theoretical and skills component. All elements described below will encompass conceptual knowledge combined with practical application.

UNDERLYING JURISPRUDENTIAL ASPECTS OF LAW/THE LAW IN GENERAL

- (a) A first-year definition of law/the Law
- (b) The relationships between law and society, law and history, law and politics, law and language
- (c) Being a law student or lawyer in South Africa
- (d) Introduction to different perspectives on the law
- THE SOUTH AFRICAN LEGAL SYSTEM AND ITS HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT
- SOURCES OF SOUTH AFRICAN LAW AND THEIR HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT
- (a) Introduction to characteristics and components of the South African legal system
- (b) Mixed legal systems
- (c) The South African Constitution and its historical development
- (d) Customary law and its historical development
- (e) Common law and its historical development
- (f) Primary and other sources of modern South African law
- (g) Applying the sources of law to a set of facts and relying on the sources of law to answer a jurisprudential question.

THE ABOVE CONTENT FORMS THE BASIS OF THE SKILLS COMPONENT (INCORPORATING ACADEMIC LITERACY SKILLS) WHICH CONSISTS OF:

- (a) Conducting research in the library
- (b) Finding, reading and applying the sources of law
- (c) Reading, understanding and summarising texts on topics of law
- (d) Analysing, criticising and improving ("edit") a piece of writing on the law in a theoretical sense; and
- (e) Writing a well-constructed essay or paragraph on legal problems and topics of law or legal history.

JUR 120 Jurisprudence 120

Academic organisation: Jurisprudence

Contact time: 4 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*For LLB and BCom/BA specialising in law

BASIC PRINCIPLES OF THE:

- (a) Law of obligations (contract and delict)

- (b) Criminal law
- (c) Law of civil procedure
- (d) Law of criminal procedure
- (e) Law of evidence.

ACCESS TO JUSTICE:

- (a) Courts and alternative dispute resolution
 - (b) Legal profession
 - (c) Access to justice and its promotion in South Africa (the idea, problems, representation in criminal matters, role of different organisations, etc).
- THE ABOVE CONTENT FORMS THE BASIS OF THE SKILLS COMPONENT (INCORPORATING ACADEMIC LITERACY SKILLS) WHICH CONSISTS OF:
- (a) Drafting a simple contract based upon a set of facts (law of contract)
 - (b) Reading, understanding, summarising a case on the law of delict and applying the principles of legal argument and logic to it
 - (c) Summarising, analysing, criticising and improving ("edit") a piece of writing on the law of evidence
 - (d) Understanding and applying the principles of examination in chief, cross-examination and re-examination to a concrete set of facts with a view to participation in a "moot court" or debate.

JUR 310 Jurisprudence 310

Academic organisation: Jurisprudence

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

*For LLB and BA specialising in law

An overview of the most important jurisprudential approaches amongst others natural law, positivism, realism, critical legal theory, modern and postmodern approaches. The theoretical and practical value of these approaches are investigated within a post-apartheid context.

KTH 220 Specific contracts 220

Academic organisation: Mercantile Law

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*For LLB, BA and BCom specialising in law

- (a) Law of purchase and sale
- (b) Law of letting and hiring of things
- (c) Law of agency
- (d) Law of suretyship
- (e) Law of letting and hiring of work.

KTR 211 Law of contract 211

Academic organisation: Private Law

Contact time: 4 lpw, 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 15

Module content:

*For LLB and BA/BCom specialising in law

- (a) General principles of the law of obligations
- (b) Formation of the contract
- (c) Content of the contract
- (d) Interpretation of written contracts
- (e) Breach of contract
- (f) Remedies for contracts
- (g) Termination of contractual obligations
- (h) Drafting of contracts.

PBL 200 Public law 200

Academic organisation: Public Law

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

Module content:

*For LLB and BAdmin and BA specialising in law

- (a) Introduction to constitutional law theory
- (b) Basic principles: the law, the state and the individual
- (c) The historical development of the South African constitutional law
- (d) Different elements of a state
- (e) Sources of the South African constitutional law
- (f) The founding provisions, the legal order and symbols of the South African state
- (g) Co-operative government
- (h) The national legislative authority
- (i) The president and the national executive authority
- (j) Provincial government
- (k) Judicial authority
- (l) The Bill of Rights: History of human rights in South Africa, jurisprudential and political perspectives on human rights, application, justiciability and interpretation of the bill of rights, jurisdiction, procedures and remedies, limitation of human rights, an analysis of selected human rights
- (m) State institutions supporting constitutional democracy
- (n) The public administration
- (o) The South African security services
- (p) General provisions.

PSR 110 Law of persons 110

Academic organisation: Private Law

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

*For LLB and BA/BCom specialising in law

The material legal rules in respect of the coming into existence, private law status and termination of a natural person or legal subject.

ROM 120 Roman law 120

Academic organisation: Private Law

Contact time: 3 lpw, 1tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

*For LLB and BA/BCom specialising in law

INTRODUCTION TO THE ROMAN LAW OF THINGS

- (a) Things, real rights, possession
- (b) Ownership, limitations, acquisition, protection
- (c) Limited real rights, servitudes, real security.

INTRODUCTION TO THE ROMAN LAW OF CONTRACT

- (a) General principles of the law of contract
- (b) Specific contracts
- (c) Quasi contracts.

INTRODUCTION TO THE ROMAN LAW OF DELICT

- (a) General principles of the law of delict
- (b) Specific delicts
- (c) Quasi delicts.

RPR 210 Legal pluralism 210

Academic organisation: Private Law

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

*For LLB and BA specialising in law

- (a) Indigenous culture groups, their culture, and the definition of legal pluralism
- (b) Law of persons and family law of indigenous culture groups
- (c) Indigenous law of delict
- (d) Indigenous law of succession
- (e) Indigenous law of contract
- (f) Legal conflict and court structure
- (g) Legal systems based on religion in South Africa.

RVW 210 Legal interpretation 210

Academic organisation: Public Law

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 10

Module content:

*For LLB, BAdmin, BA specialising in law and BCom Taxation

Statute law:

- (a) General introduction: relationship between text and context
- (b) What is legislation: categories and types of legislation
- (c) The structure and format of legislation (enacted law texts)
- (d) Commencement, amendment and demise of legislation

Principles of interpretation:

- (a) How to interpret legislation: various theories and methods of interpretation and the influence of the supreme Constitution on statutory interpretation
- (b) Internal and external aids to determine the legislative purpose
- (c) So-called peremptory and directory provisions
- (d) Statutory interpretation and judicial lawmaking
- (e) Basic principles of constitutional interpretation.

WRG 110 Social welfare law 110

Academic organisation: Private Law

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 7

Module content:

This module is designed to introduce students to some of the legal aspects of particular importance to social workers. The module includes the following components: An introduction to law in general including an overview of the sources of law, the South African court system, the legal profession, legal aid and the procedural law; the law of persons, with specific reference to the commencement and termination of legal subjectivity and the legal status of a person; an introduction to the criminal law and punishment and the role of the social worker in the criminal process.

WRG 120 Social welfare law 120

Academic organisation: Private Law

Prerequisite: WRG 110 GS

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 7

Module content:

This module is a continuation of the first module in social welfare law which aims to familiarise students with certain aspects of the law of particular importance to social workers. The module consists of the following components: an introduction to the matrimonial law, the matrimonial property law and the divorce law; parental authority including aspects such as the acquisition, nature, content and interference with parental authority; the role of the social worker in the family law context.

Modules offered by the Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
--

GGY 156 Aspects of human geography 156

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 3 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 8

Module content:

This module begins by fostering an understanding of human geography. Then follows with the political ordering of space; cultural diversity as well as ethnic geography globally and locally; population geography of the world and South Africa; and four economic levels of development. The purpose is to place South Africa in a world setting and to understand the future of the country.

GGY 157 Introduction to environmental sciences 157

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 8

Module content:

Introducing the basic concepts and interrelationships required to understand the complexity of natural environmental problems, physical and human environment, human induced environmental problems, the ways in which the natural environment affects human society and biodiversity, an introduction to major environmental issues in Southern Africa and sustainable development in the context of environmental issues.

GGY 166 Southern African geomorphology 166

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 8

Module content:

Investigating southern African landscapes and placing them in a theoretical and global context. The geomorphological evolution of southern Africa. Introduction to the concepts of geomorphology and its relationships with other physical sciences (e.g. meteorology, climatology, geology, hydrology and biology). The processes and controls of landform and landscape evolution. Tutorial exercises cover basic techniques of geomorphological analysis, and topical issues in geomorphology.

GGY 252 Process geomorphology 252

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Prerequisite: GGY 166 or GLY 155

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 12

Module content:

Physical processes that influence the earth's surface and management. Specific processes and their interaction in themes such as weathering; soil erosion; slope, mass movement and fluvial processes. Practical laboratory exercises are based on the themes covered in the module theory component.

GGY 266 City structure, environment and society 266**Academic organisation:** Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology**Contact time:** 3 lpw 1 ppw**Period of presentation:** Semester 2**Language of tuition:** English**Credits:** 24**Module content:**

An urbanising world. Urban structure and land use. Urban processes. The urban environment. Social structure and change in cities. Living in the city. Economy, society and politics in the city. Third-world cities and South African cities. Urban futures.

GGY 283 Introductory geographic information systems 283**Academic organisation:** Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology**Contact time:** 2 lpw 1 ppw**Period of presentation:** Semester 1**Language of tuition:** English**Credits:** 12**Module content:**

*This is a closed module, only available to students studying [BT&RP] (12132022), [BSc(Arch)] (12132002), [BSc(LArch)] (12132004), BSc (Meteorology) (02133312), BSc (Geoinformatics) (02133383), BSc (Environmental Science) (02133361), BSc (Earth Sciences) (02133012), BSc (Geography) (02133385), BEd (Further Education and Training) (General) (09133040), BSecEdSci (02135001), BA (01130001) or as approved by the head of department. The content of this module is the same as GIS 221 and students are not allowed to earn credits for both GGY 283 and GIS 221.

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS), theoretical concepts and applications of GIS. The focus will be on the GIS process of data input, data analysis, data output and associated technologies.

GGY 356 Sustainable development 356**Academic organisation:** Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology**Contact time:** 3 lpw 1 ppw**Period of presentation:** Quarter 1**Language of tuition:** English**Credits:** 18**Module content:**

The module conceptually integrates environmental, economic, and social components of sustainable development. Other topics covered include changing perceptions on development and environment, development paradigms, challenges of sustainable development, actors and actions in sustainable development, rural and urban livelihoods, and a Third World assessment of sustainable development in the developing world.

GGY 361 Environmental geomorphology 361**Academic organisation:** Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology**Prerequisite:** GGY 252**Contact time:** 4 lpw 2 ppw**Period of presentation:** Quarter 4**Language of tuition:** English**Credits:** 18**Module content:**

*Note: The module is for BSc (Geography), BSc (Environmental Sciences) and BSc (Geology) students only. The theory content of this module is the same as GGY 363 and students are not allowed to earn credits for both GGY 361 and GGY 363.

Interactions of geomorphic processes within the physical and built environments; themes such as geomorphology and environmental change, slope processes and the environment, geomorphic risks and hazards, soil erosion and conservation, geomorphology in

environmental management, applied weathering. Practicals involve fieldwork including sampling and mapping and subsequent laboratory analysis.

GGY 366 Development frameworks 366

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 3 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 18

Module content:

Classic development frameworks. Spatial development history and legacy in South Africa. Overview of contemporary environmental legislation in South Africa. Rural development strategy. Rural and agricultural reconstruction. Land reform. Urban development and strategy. Urban spatial reconstruction. National spatial development frameworks.

WKD 164 Climate and weather of Southern Africa 164

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: English

Credits: 8

Module content:

The climate of Southern Africa. Synoptic weather systems of Southern Africa. Classification of weather types. Synoptic and METAR messages. Weather data on the internet. Introduction to satellite images and synoptic charts.

WTW 114 Calculus 114

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: Refer to Regulation 1.2

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16

Module content:

*This module serves as preparation for students majoring in Mathematics (including all students who intend to enrol for WTW 218 and WTW 220). Students will not be credited for more than one of the following modules for their degree: WTW 114, WTW 158, WTW 134.

Functions, limits and continuity. Differential calculus of single variable functions, rate of change, graph sketching, applications. The mean value theorem, the rule of L'Hospital. Definite and indefinite integrals, evaluating definite integrals using anti-derivatives, the substitution rule.

WTW 126 Linear algebra 126

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: Refer to Regulation 1.2

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 8

Module content:

*This module serves as preparation for students majoring in Mathematics (including all students who intend to enrol for WTW 211).

Vector algebra with applications, matrix algebra, systems of linear equations, the vector space R^n , bases, determinants. Mathematical induction. Complex numbers and factorisation of polynomials.

WTW 128 Calculus 128

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114 GS

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 8

Module content:

*This module serves as preparation for students majoring in Mathematics (including all students who intend to enrol for WTW 218 and WTW 220).

Integration techniques. Applications of integration. The formal definition of a limit. The fundamental theorem of Calculus and applications. Parametric and polar equations. Vector functions of one variable, quadratic curves. Introduction to functions of several variables and partial derivatives.

WTW 211 Linear algebra 211

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 126

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

This is an introduction to linear algebra on \mathbb{R} . Matrices and linear equations, linear combinations and spans, linear independence, subspaces, basis and dimension, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, similarity and diagonalisation of matrices, linear transformations.

WTW 218 Calculus 218

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114, WTW 126 and WTW 128

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Calculus of multivariable functions, directional derivatives. Extrema and Lagrange multipliers. Multiple integrals, polar, cylindrical and spherical coordinates.

WTW 220 Analysis 220

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114 and WTW 128

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Properties of real numbers. Analysis of sequences and series of real numbers. Power series and theorems of convergence. The Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem. The intermediate value theorem and analysis of real-valued functions on an interval. The Riemann integral: Existence and properties of the integral.

WTW 221 Linear algebra 221

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 211

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Module content:

Abstract vector spaces, change of basis, matrix representation of linear transformations, orthogonality, diagonalisability of symmetric matrices, some applications.

WTW 310 Analysis 310

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 220

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 18

Module content:

Topology of finite dimensional spaces: Open and closed sets, compactness, connectedness and completeness. Theorems of Bolzano-Weierstrass and Heine-Borel. Properties of continuous functions and applications. Integration theory for functions of one real variable. Sequences of functions.

WTW 381 Algebra 381

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114 and WTW 211

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 18

Module content:

Group theory: Definition, examples, elementary properties, subgroups, permutation groups, isomorphism, order, cyclic groups, homomorphisms, factor groups. Ring theory: Definition, examples, elementary properties, ideals, homomorphisms, factor rings, polynomial rings, factorisation of polynomials. Field extensions, applications to straight-edge and compass constructions.

WTW 383 Numerical analysis 383

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114, WTW 128 and WTW 211

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 18

Module content:

Direct methods for the numerical solution of systems of linear equations, pivoting strategies. Iterative methods for solving systems of linear equations and eigenvalue problems. Iterative methods for solving systems of nonlinear equations. Introduction to optimisation. Algorithms for the considered numerical methods are derived and implemented in computer programmes. Complexity of computation is investigated. Error estimates and convergence results are proved.

WTW 389 Geometry 389

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 211

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 18

Module content:

Axiomatic development of neutral, Euclidean and hyperbolic geometry. Using models of

geometries to show that the parallel postulate is independent of the other postulates of Euclid.

E&OE